START

#1 Guide To Atari ST

Volume 4, Number 4 November 1989 USA $14.95 • Canada $19.95

Double START Disk Inside

RezRender ST Ray Tracing

Now! Double START Disk!

Latest Transputer News

ON DISK:

Air Traffic Cantral Game

Kids' Drawing Pragram

Jim Kent's Ani ST

REVIEWED:

Fant Editars

TX81Z Patch Editars

Grammatik and Readability

0 74470 19724 9 11

PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

SUPER CHARGE your ST

Tired of being in the slow lane? **Creative Microsystem's *Processor Accelerator*** for the ST line of computers provides you with a cost-effective means of "Super Charging" your machine with our 16MHZ 68000 processor board. This doubles the instruction speed of your system, and with our unique 16MHZ FastROM implementation, **overall performance improvements of 30% to 50% are attainable.**

A BLITTER and MC68881 Math Coprocessor for my 520/1040?

Yes, now you can add the Atari's MEGA chip Blitter to your 520 or 1040 ST computer. Using Atari's version 1.2 operating system ROMs, you need only pop the blitter into a socket provided and you're off and running! Existing applications software will automatically use the Blitter, vastly improving graphics speed. Pop a Math chip into the Math chip socket and programs that use it will fly!

Creative Microsystems Incorporated is proud to bring it's two years of experience building 16MHZ 68000-based accelerators to the Atari World. We are extremely pleased to be able to offer users of 520 and 1040 ST's an affordable upgrade path for your systems.

Installation: Technical experience necessary, no trace cuts required.

AVAILABILITY? NOW! CALL...

CMI Creative Microsystems Inc

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Microsystems Incorporated
19552 SW 90th Court
Tualatin, Oregon 97062
(503) 691-2552

Increase your publishing power.

Migraph Hand Scanner.

Add scanned graphics to all your projects quickly and easily with the Migraph Hand Scanner.

The Hand Scanner provides a scanning window over 4" wide with four scanning resolutions: 100, 200, and true 300 and 400 dots per inch. It also offers adjustable contrast, three dither settings for scanning halftones, and a special setting for line art.

Build your own library of images. Logos, photographs, books, illustrations . . . provide you with an unlimited supply of art.

Touch-Up,™ Migraph's high resolution image editor, lets you scan *and* edit your images. Powerful editing tools include crop, invert, resize, flip, cut and paste, multiple zoom levels, a full array of paint tools, and much more.

When your images are "pixel perfect", import them into your favorite ST publishing programs like Calamus, Fleet Street, PageStream, and Publisher ST. In addition, several save formats let you use your images on the PC and Mac.

The Migraph Hand Scanner and Touch-Up. Powerful tools for professional publishing.

See your dealer today for more details or call us direct. Dealer inquiries invited.

For all Atari ST and Mega systems with monochrome or color monitors, 1MB memory and 3.5" DS disk drive

MIGRAPH INC

200 S. 333rd St., Suite 220 Federal Way, WA 98003 (206) 838-4677 (800) 223-3729 *(Pacific Standard Time)*

CIRCLE 075 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1989 Migraph Inc. The Migraph logo is a registered trademark and Touch Up is a trademark of Migraph, Inc.

COMPU**GRAPHIC**® Fonts for Calamus

Old Face

Garamond
Garamond Italic
Garamond Demi Bold
Garamond Demi Bold Italic $99.95

Garth Graphic
Garth Graphic Italic
Garth Graphic Bold
Garth Graphic Bold Italic $99.95

CG Palacio
CG Palacio Italic
CG Palacio Bold
CG Palacio Bold Italic $99.95

Schneidler Light Italic
Schneidler Black
Schneidler Black Italic $99.95

Transitional

ITC Souvenir Light
ITC Souvenir Light Italic
ITC Souvenir Medium
ITC Souvenir Medium Italic
ITC Souvenir Bold
ITC Souvenir Bold Italic $99.95

CG Times
CG Times Italic
CG Times Bold
CG Times Bold Italic $99.95

Modern Face

Bauer Bodoni
Bauer Bodoni Italic
Bauer Bodoni Bold
Bauer Bodoni Bold Italic
Bauer Bodoni Black $99.95

CG Century Schoolbook
CG Century Schoolbook Italic
CG Century Schoolbook Bold $99.95

Sans Serif

Antique Olive
Antique Olive Medium
Antique Olive Medium Italic
Antique Olive Nord Italic
Antique Olive Bold $99.95

ITC Avant Gorde Gothic Extra Light
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Book
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Medium
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Demi
ITC Avant Gorde Gothic Bold $99.95

Futura II Light
Futura II Book
Futura II Medium
Futura II Demi
Futuro II Bold
Futura II Bold Condensed
Futura II Bold Condensed Italic
Futura II Extra Bold
Futura II Extra Bold Italic
Futura II Extra Bold Condensed
Futura II Extra Bold Condensed Italic $179.95

Helios Rounded Bold
Helios Rounded Bold Italic $79.95

CG Omega
CG Omega Medium
CG Omega Bold $99.95

CG Triumvirate Ultra Light
CG Triumvirate Light
CG Triumvirate Light Condensed
CG Triumvirate Light Condensed Italic
CG Triumvirate Light Extended
CG Triumvirate Light Extended Italic
CG Triumvirate
CG Triumvirate Regular Condensed
CG Triumvirate Regular Condensed Italic
CG Triumvirate Regular Extended
CG Triumvirate Regular Extended Italic
CG Triumvirate Bold
CG Triumvirate Bold Condensed
CG Triumvirate Bold Condensed Italic
CG Triumvirate Bold Extended
CG Triumvirate Bold Extended Italic
CG Triumvirate Heavy $199.95

Univers Light
Univers Medium
Univers Bold
Univers Extra Bold $99.95

Compugraphic® is the registered trademark of the Agfa Compugraphic Corporation. Calamus is the registered trademark and tradename of DMC/Ditek International. Represented by ISD Marketing in North America. Note: This advertisement was created entirely within Calamus and output at 1270 DPI on a Linotype L300 Imagesetter. ☞

calamus Desktop Publishing

COMPUGRAPHIC® Fonts for Calamus

Slab Serif

ITC American Typewriter Light
ITC American Typewriter Medium
Typewriter Large Elite $99.95

Black Letter & Broken

Modern Blackletter
Old English
Wedding Text $99.95

Decorative

Raphael
Revue Light
Revue Regular
Uncial $99.95

Symbols

Greek and Math Series 505-508
ε ξ ≢ ≠ ∮ § ♀ ∯ ⊕ ∷ ≐ ≈ ∞ ∼ ψ ≅
⌖ Æ ∈ ⩾ ⩶ ∿ > ≒ ⌖ ∈ ⩾ ∅ ± ⩽ $99.95

Zapf Dingbats Series 100-300
☛ ✂ ☎ ✓ ☆ ✻ ✷ ✯ ✌ ❦ ❑
⑦ ❼ → ➳ ➘ ✓ ✝ ✍ ✎ ✡ $99.95

Decorative and Display

Souvenir Gothic
Souvenir Gothic Medium $79.95

ITC Korinna Regular
ITC Korinna Regular Kursiv
ITC Korinna Bold
ITC Korinna Bold Kursiv $99.95

Script and Brush

Brush
Coronet
Dom Casual
Dom Casual Italic
Dom Casual Bold
Dom Casual Bold Italic
Signet Roundhand $99.95

Isabella
Lucia Script
Park Avenue
Quill
ITC Zapf Chancery Medium $99.95

Non-Latin Typefaces

Cyrillic Times ЦГФЧ
Cyrillic Times Italic
Cyrillic Times Bold
Cyrillic Times Bold Italic
Greek Times ΔΦΨΣ
Greek Times Italic $99.95

calamus
Desktop Publishing

The Compugraphic font families shown here are now available for use with Calamus. Additional font families will be available shortly. All prices shown are in US dollars and are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa, Mastercard or money orders only. Orders cannot be shipped C.O.D..

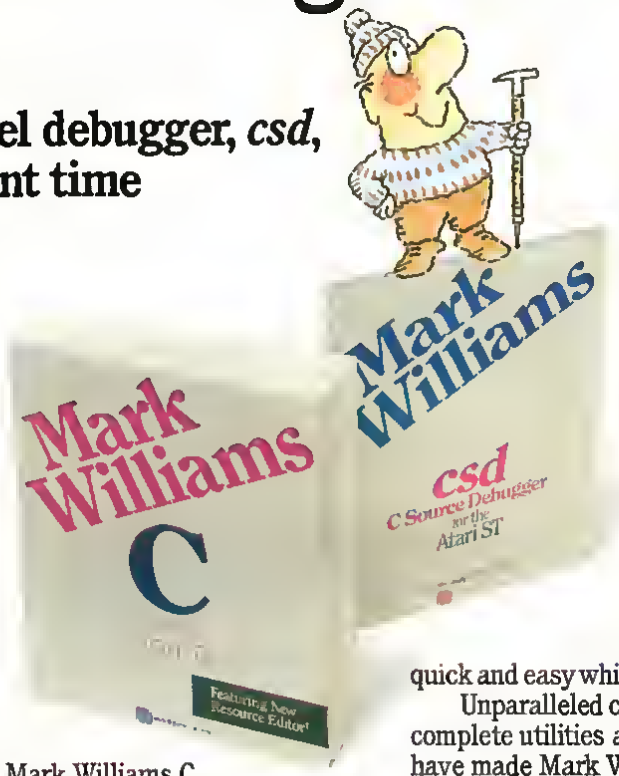
☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

For more information and to place your order, contact: ISD Marketing, Inc., P.O. Box 3070, Markham, Ontario, L3R 6G4, Canada. Tel: (416) 479–1880 Fax: (416) 479–1882

CIRCLE 041 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

New source level debugger, *csd*, cuts development time in half!



Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With *csd*, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. *csd* gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

"csd *is close to the ideal debugging environment...a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development.*"

–William G. Wong, *BYTE*

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."

–Jonathan Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*

FEATURES

NEW VERSION 3.0!

Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

- ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/decompiler for direct access to resource text
- ★ New! Peephole optimization–faster compile times and faster code
- Full access to AES/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
- Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
- Integrated edit/compile cycle editor automatically points to errors
- MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
- Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
- Microshell Command Processor, a powerful UNIX style shell
- Complete symbolic debugger and assembler
- Powerful utilities make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

New! *csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST. $179.95
***csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER $69.95**
60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!

Our new **Resource Editor** makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes quick and easy while simplifying project management.

Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code, complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to dote...not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer."

–George Miller, *COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine*

"...the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST."

–Douglas Weir, *Analog Computing*

COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.

Mark Williams Company

601 North Skokie Highway, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

© 1988 Mark Williams Company

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

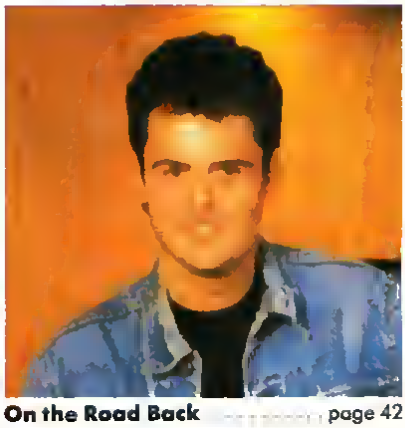
You're Clear for Takeoff! . . . . . Page 60

#1 Guide To Atari ST

START

NOVEMBER 1989 VOLUME 4, NUMBER 4

RezRender . . . . . page 30



On the Road Back . . . . . page 42

Features

22 THE TRANSPUTER CONNECTION: ATARI AND PERIHELION
by Marshal M. Rosenthal
An Exclusive Interview with Dr. Tim King

30 REZRENDER
by Richard Parker and Phillip Burgess
Ray Tracing and More on Your ST!

42 ON THE ROAD BACK
by Mard Naman
Donny Osmond and Atari

55 THE START DISK'S NEW LOOK
Double the Space!

57 JULIA
by Phil Comeau
"Buttonless" Drawing Program for the ST

60 FINAL APPROACH CONTROLLER
by Kevin Mason
Air Traffic Controller Simulation for the ST

Reviews

25 THREE FONT EDITORS FOR THE ST
by Dan Fruchey
Calamus's Font Editor, Neocept's Fontz!, MichTron's Hyperfont

53 MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING
by David Plotkin
Learning to Type on the ST

79 TAMING THE TX81Z TONE GENERATOR
by Jim Pierson-Perry
A Patch-Editor Roundup

Departments

9 Editorial

11 Dialog Box

17 News, Notes and Quotes
Stephen Mortimer, Marshall M. Rosenthal

19 Products Update
Marta Deike

39 Mac & PC on the ST
Readability and Grammatik III Under pc-ditto

44 For the Fun of It
Battlehawks 1942, Combat Course, JUG

64 Disk Instructions

66 Disk Contents

71 The ST/MIDI Connection
Whole Lotta Shakin' Going On

75 Inside Atari
The Summer NAMM Show

85 Programming in True BASIC
Part III: Windows and Graphics

89 Business Applications
Desktop Publishing Typography

Indicates programs included on START Disk.

DYNAMIC DUO.

LASERC

- Fast integrated C language development system.
- Combined GEM style programmer's editor and development shell.
- Edit, compile, and debug all from within the shell.
- Go from edit to debug with a single keystroke.
- Keeps the compiler, linker, and other tools RAM resident for instant startup.
- Perform file operations such as copy, move, delete, rename, etc. from the shell.
- Dynamic disk cache buffers disk access—speeds compile and link cycle.
- Full access to AES/VDI. Large complement of UNIX™ compatible routines including stream I/O.
- Fast one-pass compiler generates executable MC68000 code.
- Compiler supports in-line assembly language.
- Full K&R with extensions.
- Interactive Resource Construction Program. Outputs C source for linked-in resources.
- Fast linker reads both LaserC objects and DRI objects.
- Also includes: Project Make, Disassembler, Egrep, Archiver, file tools (ls, cat, cp, mv, etc).
- 650 page manual—covers UNIX compatible functions, AES/VDI, and A-Line.

LASERDB

(sold seperataly)

- Dual source-level and assembly-level debugger.
- Fast and easy graphical environment.
- Evaluate C expressions to print or set variables.
- Set breakpoints on source lines or machine instructions with a click of the mouse.
- Execute by single stepping, tracing, full-speed, or return from current function.
- Watch window allows monitoring of expressions.
- Print entire structures—see field names and values.
- Integrates with the Laser Shell.
- Works with monochrome or color monitors—even in low resolution.

Megamax APPLICATION SYSTEMS DALLAS
1200 E. COLLINS, #214 RICHARDSON, TX 75081
214 699-7400
214 699-0972 FAX

LaserC and LaserDB are sold separately • © 1989 by Megamax, Inc All rights reserved • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems

CIRCLE 053 ON READER SERVICE CARD

START #1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

PUBLISHER
James Capparell

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
John Taggart

EDITORIAL
Andrew Reese, Editor
Tom Byron, Associate Editor
Heidi Brumbaugh, Programs Editor
Jim Pierson-Perry, Music/MIDI Editor
Marta Deike, Editorial Coordinator
James Ivers, Transmission Services

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Jim Kent, Alex Leavens, Stephen Mortimer, Mard Naman, David Platkin, David Ramsden, David Small

Contributors: Phillip Burgess, Phil Comeau, David Edwards, Frank Foster, Dan Fruchey, Kevin Mason, Dan Moore, Frank Nagy, Richard Parker, Greg Perez, Marshall M. Rosenthal, Delmar E. Searls

CREATIVE SERVICES
Julianne Osaske, Director of Creative Services
Jim Warner, Art Director
Kristi Johnson Simkins, Associate Art Director
Kate Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator

Cover Computer Graphics: Phillip Burgess

ADVERTISING SALES
Austin Holian,
Western Region, (415) 957-0886
Denny Riley
Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886
Diane Van Arsdall, Marketing Manager

CIRCULATION
Ira Epstein, Circulation Consultant
Ann Dunlap, Fulfillment Manager

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.
James Capparell, President; John Taggart, Vice-President; Donald F. Richard and Richard D. Capparella, Board of Directors; Lee S. Isgur, Advisory Board; John Cady, Controller

ADMINISTRATION
Marguerite Birch, Credit Manager
Fidez Bitulin, Accounts Receivables Supervisor

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415)957-0886, 8 am to 4 pm Pacific Time. START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.
Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800)234-7001
Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription label and write to START Subscriptions, PO Box 3605, Escondido CA 92025 or call (800) 234-7001, 9 am to 4:30 pm Pacific Time

November 1989, Volume 4 Number 4. START Magazine (ISSN #0889-6216), is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Third Class postage paid at Columbia, MO. Subscriptions: (for 12 issues with disk) $79.95 in U.S., $87.95 in Canada and Mexico, $93.95 for other foreign addresses. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, PO Box 3605, Escondido, CA 92025

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. ATARI is a trademark of the Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA

Editorial

We at START are always looking at ways to give you the most for your money. Whether it's **exclusive interviews**, like those in this issue with Donny Osmond and Penhelion's Dr. Tim King, or great programs like RezRender, we're always after the best for you.

For more than a year, we've been exploring ways to **double the value** to you of our START disks. Finally, through the genius of David Small and Dan Moore, we've done it. Beginning with this issue, your START disk will have *two* sides full of programs, source code and demos. That's *double the value for no increase in price!*

And the best part of START's new disk format (named the **Heidi format** after Heidi Brumbaugh, START's Programs Editor) is that if you only have a single-sided drive, you will *still* be able to access one full side of our great programs, just as before. And if you have a double-sided drive (or have a friend who does), you can also access the second side of your START disk. With this format, *everybody wins!*

Plus, we asked Cyber Texture author David Ramsden to write a **new START Menu program** to make using START disks fun and easy. It features David's custom un-ARCing routines that are 40 percent faster than ARCXTTP and smooth, invisible handling of Heidi-formatted disks. And all you have to do is boot your START disk.

So what's on your START disk this month? Well, on Side One, you'll find **RezRender**, a pioneering rendering program for 3D objects. There's nothing else like it anywhere on the ST.

Then there's **Final Approach Controller** by Kevin Mason, a great and realistic simulation of an Air Traffic Controller's duties. It'll have you reaching for your Tums after just a few minutes.

And on **Side 2**, we have a special bonus: After years of being handled by Aegis Development, Jim Kent has placed his pioneering animation program, Aegis Animator, into the public domain. It's now called **Ani ST**, and it's on Side 2, complete with documentation and sample files.

Also on Side 2 is the **source code** for our remarkable Schedule Maker from last issue. A look at the source code to this professional-level program can be one of the best learning tools available. Our readers have always told us that the source code we publish is one of the most valuable parts of START. Now, with the Heidi format, we have the room for the source code from all of our programs, including the source code that wouldn't fit on past START disks.

Let us know what you think of our new START disk format and system. We hope you like it! ■

ANDREW REESE
START Editor

Antic Software is proud to present

GFA-BASIC 3.0

The World's Most Popular BASIC Programming Language for the ST

Here's what you get with Version 3.0:

- *An incredibly powerful programming language*
- *Distinctive speed and utility*
- *Power to access Atari ST's innovative hardware and operating system capabilities*
- *Over 300 powerful commands*
- *Built-in text editor with syntax checking*
- *Full access to GEM, AES, VDI, and Line-A commands*
- *Full technical support from Antic Software*

Compatible with all previous versions of GFA-BASIC program listings & reference books.

GFA SYSTEMTECHNIK

Look for GFA-BASIC 3.0 at your favorite dealer or order from Antic Software toll free:

(800) 234-7001

Antic Software

NOW!

GFA BASIC 3.0 includes the professonal

Compiler!

It's the fastest high-level language you can get.

GFA BASIC 3.0 with Compiler only $139.95

Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc. GFA-BASIC is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, Germany; Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialog Box

Letters From Our Readers

A Few Complaints

I have a few complaints concerning START First, why is there so much white space? If you compare your text format to, say, the ones used by *BYTE*, *Business Week*, or *Scientific American*, you'll notice immediately that there's a lot more spacing between the lines of text in your articles and around your titles In addition, you waste entire pages on meaningless pictures and large, blown up text excerpts

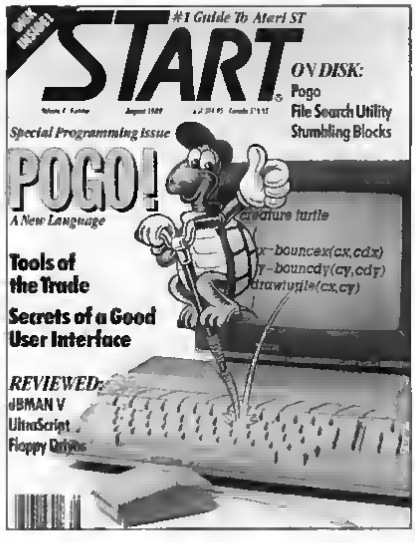
Secondly, your articles and reviews often lack any real depth and usually don't provide much technical information An example from the August 1989 issue is your Pogo article which devotes less than one third of a page to how the Pogo compiler actually operates, what kind of code it generates or how it might be improved Wasn't this supposed to be a "Special Programming" issue?

Bruce Graves
Chelmsford, MA

There are as many magazine designs as there are magazines, but there are some basic design principles here. In order to make magazines visually interesting and less difficult to read, all publishers—START included—use illustrations, subheads and white space to help break up large "gray" blocks of text. Both the leading (line spacing) and the ragged-right justification in START were conscious design choices to make START attractive and readable. We have dummied up pages here with full justification and less leading, but found that there was a surprisingly small gain in text lines per page and a notable loss in appearance and accessability.

The ST and Mega are versatile computers whose owners are of all levels of skill and technical sophistication. It's a daily challenge to strike that perfect balance in editorial content so that it is accessible to most of our readers, most of the time. We try to aim START primarily at intermediate users, but at the same time include a wide range of features designed for beginners or experts. We're constantly faced with editorial choices; for example, should we use, say, 10 percent of our editorial space for material that might be of interest or use to only one percent of our readers?

See Ray Mulford's letter below for another view.—START Editor



I Go Pogo

I've had my ST for about two years now, but I hadn't read an issue of START until I bought the August 1989 disk/magazine. Wow! I find it hard to believe that I managed this long without you guys I just had to write to tell you what a great product you have. It is a welcome change to read well-written (and typo-free) articles as well as intelligent, diversified reviews. And your broad base of advertisers leads me to believe that your excellence goes way back and will extend far into the future.

I would like to thank Jim Kent for giving us Pogo Until I began playing with Pogo, my programming experience consisted of dabbling with a limited knowledge of BASIC, taking a few Pascal courses in college and writing a few simple procedures in Logo for the high school geometry classes that I teach, But something about Pogo intrigued me and I started fiddling with it In about 12 hours I hacked out (a game called) Kamikaze Spaceships Now, I'll be the first to admit that it's a tired game with a tired premise and code that probably isn't the best, but, hey, it's far better than most of the other stuff I've done. I've enclosed a copy, hoping that if others see what a non-programmer can do, then programming will be seen as a pastime and not a chore.

Thank you again for a fantastic magazine.

Ray Mulford
Fresno, CA

Ray's game is a derivation of the classic Missile Command scenario and our first submission in Pogo. While its gameplay is not up to what we've published in START in more mature languages such as C or GFA BASIC, it's an interesting illustration of the power of Pogo Want to see it, readers? Oh, and thanks for the words of praise, Ray—START Editor

Test and Modify

I enjoyed the many useful suggestions in "Secrets of a Good User Interface" in the August 1989 issue. There was one very important piece of advice, however, that was overlooked by all three authors test and modify the interface based on actual experience. A sensible strategy is to write the initial version of the program with a relatively simple user interface, ▸

Dialog Box

but allocate development time for additions and improvements.

I would also like to comment on Tim Oren's concern about restricting menus to five to nine items. The limits to short-term memory occur when recalling items in a list after a brief exposure to that list. This is simply not the situation when using a menu. The user does not need to recall any items other than the one to be selected, and the menu does not disappear before the task is done. Obviously, short menus can be searched faster than long ones, but I would be very surprised if any study shows that menus become dramatically harder to use when they contain more than seven items.

Bob Korn
St. Paul, MN

A Hard Drive Misconception

There is a misconception that high-performance drives are limited to the IBM world. Wrong! A stock XT or AT can't handle the data rate achievable on an ST. For instance, in "Small Tools" of your July 1989 issue, it states that "No one is doing anything with ESDI in the ST world... restricted to IBM." Someone is.

Berkeley Microsystems has (and can configure) custom formatting software for ESDI drives. The folks at BMS were extremely helpful when I set up my 150Mb ESDI drive last Spring. Admittedly, a 150Mb drive is a bit spacious for typical users. Yet those in the market for "rolling their own" shouldn't be discouraged from investing in high-performance drives just because they only see slow 20-30Mb drives in stores and magazines. The ST is a performer—let it perform!

Robert Morris
Chico, CA

Berkeley Microsystems has been an ST stalwart since its earliest days. They were one of the first to offer "roll your own" hard drive kits and have an excellent reputation for quality products and support.—START Editor

Expansion Connector Forgotten?

START magazine is great and always informative. I think your monthly section on what's happening in the Atari world is great because it makes me feel that Atari hasn't just laid over and died on us loyal ST users.

Being that this could be Atari's year, with the release of the STACY laptop, the upgraded laser printer and the long awaited TT, I have one major question that I haven't heard addressed yet. On the first page of the Mega 2 owner's manual, it states that the Mega has "an internal expansion connector direct to the computer's main processing unit [which] allows for future expansion of the Mega ST's capabilities." Well, I've been to a few computer stores that didn't even know this. What's going on? To double-check this fact I opened up my Mega 2 and—lo and behold—there was this monster connector sticking right up saying "howdy!" Did Atari forget about this?

Jeffrey Woolsey
Sacramento, CA

Atari didn't forget about the connector, they're just not advertising what they know. In fact, the computer maker has produced a 68881 math coprocessor board for that internal port. A few third-party developers have found other uses for the special connector. Monitorm Corp. of Minnetonka, Minnesota uses it for their big Viking monitors and John Russell Innovations of Pittsburg, California uses it for Genlock. Contact these companies directly for more information.—START Editor

If Every ST Owner Would Just . . .

You still read a lot these days about software piracy, not just on the ST, but on many other systems as well. I think it's high time we Atari users change all this! How you ask? Simple—by purchasing software. What I'm suggesting is that we all go out and buy that program that we've put off buying for far too long. This way we can all do our part to combat software theft.

Regan Weed
Vernon, BC ■

Do you have questions about using your ST? Is there something you're not clear about? Every issue, START's editors listen to your comments and answer your questions in Dialog Box. Let us hear from you! Our address is:

Dialog Box
START
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Or leave us a message on Compuserve using the Antic Online Mailbox—just log on and type GO ANTIC.

SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START Welcomes submissions. Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks. Media will be returned if self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial materials.

NEW!! **LINE FONTS**

Magnetic Images

for PageStream™ and Publishing Partner™

Disk 1	Disk 5
Avant Garde	Dingbats
Courier*	Symbols*
Calligraphy	8 Bit*
Disk 2	**Disk 6**
Times	Set of 11
HelveticaNarrow*	PostScript
16Bit *	screen fonts
Disk 3	**Disk 7**
Chancery	Script *
Bookman	Devine *
Chicago	Gothic *
Disk 4	**Disk 8**
Palatino	Brush Script *
Schoolbook	Marlow*
Computer*	Chamfer *

$34.95 per disk +2.50 P&H

* BONUS!! Includes font for MiGraph's Touch-Up!

Magnetic Images
P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (602) 265-7849
VISA • MasterCard • Amer Express • Check • COD

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New from MaxWell CPU

New Products Announcement !

GoGo→ST

With a single mouse click
Make your ST→Go !

A Gem ! Functionality & Simplicity

MaxWell C.P.U. presents GoGo→ST, designed to make running a program fast and simple. With GoGo, the user creates a list of programs that is loaded into the GoGo window, or the user creates a list of important work files when clicked on runs the associated program and instantly loads the work file !

- ✓ No search quick selection and execution of your program
- ✓ Save several lists for each of your activities such as DTP MIDI ST programming
- ✓ Click on a program name or on associated work file to run the program and load the file
- ✓ Make any list auto load at boot up
- ✓ Keep a watch on father time
- ✓ Editable digital clock
- ✓ Maintain a log file of the time spent in each program Print to screen printer,or file. *Great for client billing*
- ✓ Scroll through your program lists or do a quick find of the program
- ✓ Full access to all Desktop accessories

Just $34.95

Also Presenting

MegSTender

The Mega ST Keyboard Extension Cord

25 Feet starts at $24.95

A standard phone line will not work but MegSTender does! Sold in lengths of 6, 8, 12, and 25 feet. Excellent for MIDI applications and for using the Mega ST with remote TV.

MaxWell CPU
Computer Products Unlimited
507 W. Baseline • Lafayette, CO 80026

At your nearest store
Or call
Voice: (303)665-4849, 666-7754
BBS: (303)666-4470

CIRCLE 052 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABBY'S

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

GAMES		GAMES		GAMES		PRODUCTIVITY	
Dragon Force	$34.00	Music Studio 88	$42.00	ThunderBlade	$34.00	Laser C	$149.95
M.L. Baseball II	$42.00	Death Bringer	$27.95	BattleChess	$34.00	LDW Power	$109.95
Android Decision	$24.00	Battlelech	$34.00	Star Glider II	$30.95	G+ Plus	$24.00
DoubleDragon	$27.95	Arturo	$27.95	Heroes of Lance	$27.95	Hot Wire!	$27.95
Pool of Radiance	$34.00	Mickey Mouse	$27.95	Hostage	$30.95	WordPerfect	$159.00
Demon's Winter	$27.95	Hillstar	$34.00	Falcon	$34.00	Word Writer 5T	$54.95
Zany Golf	$27.95	Populous	$34.00	Leisure Suit Larry II	$34.00	Superbase Personal	$54.95
Star Command	$34.00	F16 Combat Pilot	$34.00	Obliterator	$27.95	Turbo 5T	$34.00
The Kristal	$34.00	Powerdome	$27.95	Lombard Race Rally	$27.95	db Man V5.0	$159.00
Deathbringer	$27.95	Techno-Cop	$34.00	StarTrek: Rebel	$27.95	Phasar 3.0	$62.00
TV Sports Football	$34.00	Batman	$27.96	Total Eclipse	$27.95	PC Board Designer	$139.00
Rockel Ranger	$34.00	Lords Rising Sun	$34.00	King of Chicago	$14.00	Cyber Paint	$54.95
F.O.F.T.	$34.00	War Middle Earth	$34.00	Dungeon Master	$27.95	Flash	$20.95

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES -- CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

ACCESSORIES		DUST COVERS		RIBBONS		BOOKS	
Video Key	$ 81.00	520 5T Computer	$8	$MM804	$7.50	Atari St Book	$13.50
Mouse Master	$27.95	5205TFM/1040ST Computer	$8	Star Gemini 10X,SG-10	$2.50	Disk Drives In & Out	$19.95
Monitor Master	$34.00	5F354/5F314 Disk Drive	$7	Star NX/NL/NP-10	$7.50	GEM Prog. Guide	$15.95
Drive Master	$34.00	SC1224/SM124 Monitor	$10	Star NX-1000(Black)	$6.00	ST Tricks & Tips	$15.95
E Z Ram II	$109.00	Okimate 10/20 Printer	$9	Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$9.00	ST Peeks & Pokes	$13.95
ST Series Mouse	$49.95	Star 10" Printer(specify)	$9	Panasonic 1080 to 1092	$8.00	ST Machine Language	$15.95
520 ST Power Supply	$62.95	Panasonic 10" Printer	$9	Epson MX/RX/FX-70,80	$5.00	5T Internals	$15.95
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95	Mouse House	$4.95	Epson EX800/1000	$11.00	3D Graphics Prog	$19.95
Wico [illegible]	[illegible]	Mouse Mat	$6.50	Okimate 10/20	$4.50	ST Programmer's Guide	$13.95

Order Line
1-800-282-0333

DISCOVER

10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday
10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday
10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

Customer Service & Ohio Residents
1-513-879-9699

11 S. Wright Avenue, Fairborn, OH 45324

AD# 5T-119

MasterCard

VISA

SOFTWARE ONLY -- Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 accepted - add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unleash the Power

of Your Printer With

UltraScript™

ST™ & ST-1

PostScript® Language Compatible Interpreter

Upgrade your ATARI® personal computer system with PostScript language printing capabilities

Access a wide variety of PostScript applications with UltraScript ST

Achieve the professional typeset look you want by choosing from the same typefaces offered in most popular PostScript printers

Add PostScript compatible fonts as you need them

Break the PostScript price barrier: UltraScript ST is available for just $179. UltraScript ST-1 is available for just $229.

Available at your local ATARI dealer or order direct from:

IMAGEN Corporation
P.O. Box S8101
Dept. USST
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8101

Or call:
800/635-3997
or
408/986-9400

IMAGEN
A QMS Company

UltraScript ST Supports:

- MEGA 2™ and MEGA 4™
- SLM804™ laser printer
- 16 Typefaces including:
  Lucida®, Lucida Sans, Lucida Sans Typewriter, Lucida Hebrew, Lucida Symbol, Courier Roman and Symbol

UltraScript ST-1 Supports:

- Atari Personal Computer Systems with at least one megabyte of memory
  (including the 1040ST™, Mega 2, Mega 4 and the S20ST™ with a 1/2 megabyte to upgrade)
- 27 Typefaces including:
  The Lucida Family, plus Times, Helvetica and Courier
- The following printers:
  HP® DeskJet™, and Plus, HP LaserJet™ Series II Epson® FX, LX, LQ and compatible Dot Matrix Printers, IBM® Proprinter, IBM Graphics printer

The UltraScript Type Collection

Times ® Roman
Times Italic
Times Bold
Times Bold Italic
Helvetica ®
Helvetica Oblique
Helvetica Bold
Helvetica Bold Oblique
Helvetica Light
Helvetica Light Oblique
Helvetica Black
Helvetica Black Oblique
Helvetica Narrow
Helvetica Narrow Oblique
Helvetica Narrow Bold
Helvetica Narrow Bold Oblique
Courier
Courier Oblique
Courier Bold
Courier Bold Oblique
Palatino ®
Palatino Italic
Palatino Bold
Palatino Bold Italic
ITC Bookman ® Light
ITC Bookman Light Italic
ITC Bookman Demi
ITC Bookman Demi Italic
ITC Avant Garde Gothic ® Book
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Book Oblique
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Demi
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Demi Oblique
New Century Schoolbook ® Roman
New Century Schoolbook Italic
New Century Schoolbook Bold
New Century Schoolbook Bold Italic

Crescendo ™
ITC Zapf Chancery ® Medium Italic
ITC Zapf Dingbats ®
Park Avenue
Hobo
STENCIL
Brush Script
Optima ®
Optima Oblique
Optima Bold
Optima Bold Oblique
ITC Garamond ® Light
ITC Garamond Light Italic
ITC Garamond Bold
ITC Garamond Bold Italic
ITC Souvenir ® Light
ITC Souvenir Light Italic
ITC Souvenir Demi
ITC Souvenir Demi Italic
ITC Lubalin Graph ®
ITC Lubalin Graph Book Oblique
ITC Lubalin Graph Demi
ITC Lubalin Graph Demi Oblique
ITC Korinna ® Regular
ITC Korinna Kursive Regular
ITC Korinna Bold
ITC Korinna Kursiv Bold
Univers ® 45 Light
Univers 45 Light Oblique
Univers 55
Univers 55 Oblique
Univers 65 Bold
Univers 65 Bold Oblique
Univers 75 Black
Univers 75 Black Oblique
Symbol δπλτψ

Cooper Black
Cooper Black Italic
ITC New Baskerville ® Roman
ITC New Baskerville Italic
ITC New Baskerville Bold
ITC New Baskerville Bold Italic
Futuro ® Book
Futuro Book Oblique
Futuro Bold
Futuro Bold Oblique
Eurostile
Eurostile Oblique
Eurostile Demi
Eurostile Demi Oblique
Eurostile Bold
Eurostile Bold Oblique
ITC Cheltenham ® Book
ITC Cheltenham Book Italic
ITC Cheltenham Bold
ITC Cheltenham Bold Italic
Lucida ® Roman
Lucida Italic
Lucida Bold
Lucida Bold Italic
Lucida Sans Roman
Lucida Sans Italic
Lucida Sans Bold
Lucida Sans Bold Italic
Lucida Calligraphy
Lucida Sans Typewriter Roman
Lucida Sans Typewriter Oblique
Lucida Sans Typewriter Bold
Lucida Sans Typewriter Bold Obl
Lucida Hebrew גוחאדהע
Lucida Hebrew Typewriter גוחאדהע
Lucida Symbol δπλτψ

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, UltraScript, and Crescendo of QMS, Inc. IMAGEN of IMAGEN Corporation, a QMS Company. Times, Helvetica, Palatino, Optima, and Univers of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. Futura of Fundicion Tipografica Neufville S.A. Lucida of Bigelow & Holmes. ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Bookman, ITC Cheltenham, ITC Garamond, ITC Korinna, ITC Lubalin Graph, ITC New Baskerville, ITC Souvenir, ITC Zapf Chancery, and ITC Zapf Dingbats of International Typeface Corporation. the Atari Logo, Atari ST, SLM804, Mega 2, Mega 4, 1040ST, and 520ST of Atari Corporation. HP LaserJet and DeskJet of Hewlett Packard Company. Epson of Epson America. IBM and Proprinter of International Business Machines Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1989, IMAGEN Corporation, a QMS Company.

Merry Diskmas from SDof A

Ho! Ho! Ho! Save Dough, Dough, Dough.

We have what you're looking for!

SIERRA

Japan's hottest new action game grabs you and never lets go. Fight your way thru 20 space battlefields against 30 types of alien spacecraft.

Silpheed
List $34.95 **SDA Discount Price $23**

Three-Sixty, Inc.

Mutants, rats, bats, vultures, whips & chains. Your dream come true! Travel thru the treacherous castle & defeat the Black Knight.

Dark Castle
List $44.95 **SDA Discount Price $29**

ABACUS
Data Treve $33
PC Board Designer $129
ST Assem Pro $39

ACCESS
Leader Board Golf w/Tourn Disk #1 $16

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost $22
Test Drive $25

ACTIONWARE
Prison $25

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $33

ALTURAS
Mexx Control Yoke $69

ANTIC
Base Two $39
Cyber Print $33
Cyber Paint 2.0 $49
Cyber Sculpt $59
Cyber Studio $59
Flash $19
GFA Basic 3.0 $65
Phasar 3.0 $59
STAC Adventure Creator $51
STOS Compiler $25
STOS Game Creator $44

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 $23
Centerfold Squares $19
Colosus Chess X $23
Daily Double Horse Racing $19
Linkword Languages Call
Strip Poker 2 $25
Strip Poker Data Disk Female #4 or #5 $14 ea.

Tank Attack $19
World Snooker $16

AUDIO LIGHT
Music Studio '86 $39

BRODERBUND
Downhill Challenge $23
Karateka $23
Star Wars $25
Superbike Challenge $6.88
Typhoon Thompson $23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown $33
King of Chicago $16
Knstal $33
Rocket Ranger $33
S.D.I. $16
Sinbad $16
T.V. Sports Football $33

CODEHEAD
G+ Plus $23
Hot Wire $25
Multi-Desk $19

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $25
Batman $25
Platoon $25
Robocop $25
Super Hang-On $29
Vigilante $23

DATA SOFT
Firezone $23
Global Commander $26
Hunt for Red October $32
Lancelot $36

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster+ $25

DIGITEK
Hole in One $19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Aaargh $26
Articfox $14
Awesome Arcade Pack $32
Bard's Tale $32
Battlehawks 1942 $33
Chessmaster 2000 $29
Double Dragon $25
Dragon Force Call
Empire $32
F/16 Combat Pilot Call
Ferrari Formula One Call
Indiana Jones Last Crusade $26
Lords of Conquest $14
Marble Madness $14
Mavis Beacon Typing $29
Populous $32
Powerdrome $26
Star Fleet 1 $35
Zak McKracken $29
Zany Golf $26

EPYX
Axe of Rage $33
Battleship $19
Boulderdash Const. Set $5.88
Death Sword $19
Devon Aire $33

LDW
Club Backgammon $23
Power Speedsheet $95
Vegas Craps $23
Vegas Gambler $23

MASTERTRONIC
Clue $25
Monopoly $25
Risk $25
Scrabble $26
Scruples $26

MEDALIST
3D Pool $23
Honda RVF $25

MELBOURNE HOUSE
War in Middle Earth $33

MICHTRON
H Drive Turbo Kit $39
International Soccer $25
Leathemeck $25
Master CAD $129
Talespin $33
Tetra Quest $25
Time Bandit $25

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball 2 $39
87 or 88 Team Disk $14 ea.

MICROPROSE

MICROPROSE™

The gripping simulation based on Tom Clancy's best selling book is here. Realistic Wargaming environment and a wide variety of scenarios and play options.

List $44.95 **SDA Discount Price $29**

Final Assault $16
Games: Winter Edition $33
Impossible Mission 2 $14
Project Neptuna $24
Space Station Oblivion $16
Sub Battle Simulator $9.68
Technocop $33
Tower Toppler $33
Winter Games $9.88
World Games $9.88
World Karate Championship $14

FREE SPIRIT
Sex Vixens From Space $25

FTL
Dungeon Master $25
Oids $23

INFOCOM
Battletech $33

INTERSECT
Interlink $25
Revolver $33

ISD
Calamus $199
Masterplan $59
VIP Professional $95

F-15 $25
Gunship $33
Silent Service $25

MINDSCAPE
Action Fighter $25
Alien Syndrome $25
Balance of Power 1990 $33
Captain Blood $33
Combat Course $25
Dé Jà Vu 1 or 2 $33
Fiendish Freddy's Bigtop Call
Gauntlet 1 or 2 $33 ea.
Harrier Combat Sim $33
Indiana Jones $33
Hostage $29
Out Run $33
Road Raider $25
Shadowgate $33
Space Harrier $33
Super Star Ice Hockey $33
Thunder Blade $33
Uninvited $33

OMNITREND
Breach $25
Paladin $25

Universe 3 $33

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 3 $25
Ultima 4 $30
Ultima 5 Call

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Drive Master $33
Mouse Master $25
Video Key $65

PROGRESSIVE
Superbase Professional $189

PSYGNOSIS
Baal $19
Ballistix $23
Captain Fizz $19

RAINBIRD
Corruption $29
UMS Amer Civil War or Vietnam Disk $14 ea
Universal Military Simulator $33

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $25
Gold Rush $25
Kings Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 $33 ea.
Leisure Suit Larry $25
Leisure Suit Larry 2 $33
Manhunter $33
Mother Goose $19
Police Quest 1 or 2 $33 ea.
Silpheed $23
Space Quest 1, 2 or 3 $33 ea.

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Star Trek Rebel Univ $25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $33
Orbiter $25
Tetris $19

SPOTLIGHT
Darkside $25
Death Bringer $25
Speedball $25
Total Eclipse $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $25
C.M. Library Disk $19

SSI
Demon's Winter $25
Heroes of the Lance $26
Hillsfar Call
Phantasie 3 $26
Questron 2 $33
Red Lightning $39
Star Command $33
Warship $39

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 $33
Jet $33
Scenery Disks Call
Hawaii Scenery $19

TAITO
Alcon $14
Arkanoid $14
Arkanoid 2: Revenge $19
Operation Wolf $19
Qix $19
Renegade $19

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle $29
Warlock $22

UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $25
Fraction Action $25
Math Wizard $25

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 $19 ea
Fonts & Borders $23
Print Master Plus $25

MARK WILLIAMS
C Source Debugger $29
Mark Williams C $119

MISCELLANEOUS
dB Man 5.0 $144
Degas Elite $39
Desk Cart $59
Page Stream $129
ST Host Adapter $97
ST Talk Pro 2.0 $25
Turbo ST $33
Word Perfect $179

ACCESSORIES
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 $7
Bonus 3½ DSDD $11.99 bx
Disk Case (Holds 30) $6.68
Disk Driver Cleaner 3½ $6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick $14
GTS 3½ or 5¼ Drive Call
IBDrive Call
IMG Scan $65
Sony 3½ DSDD $16.90
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Ergostick $18

SONY

The #1 rated disks in the world are here at low SDA pricing. Certified to be 100% error free. Lifetime guarantee by Sony. Box of 10.

Sony 3½ DSDD
List $39.95
SDA price $16.90

Sony 5¼ DSDD
List $19.95
SDA price $6.99

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. 111327-Dept. ST
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291

- **Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.**
- **No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship.**
- **Purchase orders accepted.**

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3, free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Atari ST Shop via the CompuServe, and GEnie electronic malls.

CIRCLE 042 ON READER SERVICE CARD

News, Notes & Quotes

What's Happening in the Atari World

by Stephen Mortimer, Marshall M. Rosenthal and the START Staff

Atari Advertising

According to sources at Atari Corp., the company has recently signed with two new ad agencies. Chiat/Day/Mojo of Los Angeles will handle advertising for the Entertainment Division and Stamford, Connecticut-based Anderson & Lemke will handle Computer Division ads. Both agencies will work from their San Francisco offices.

Both firms have excellent reputations and handle major accounts. Chiat/Day/Mojo's accounts have included Nissan, California Coolers, National Car Rental and Oracle, while Anderson & Lemke's clients have included Phillips Europe, OCE Worldwide, Burlington Air Express and Intel.

The total ad budget is reported to be in the neighborhood of $20 million with the lion's share going to the Computer Division. As of this writing, the media plan has not been set, but you'll probably have already seen new Atari ads by the time you read this.

Hacking to Disaster

by Marshal M. Rosenthal

A group of young men in West Germany recently paid a high price for their computer hacking. Hannover has long been the scene of some of the worst software piracy in Europe, but these men, aged 25 to 35, went quite a bit beyond piracy—they put their computer skills to work for the KGB, the USSR's state security and intelligence service.

The purpose of this hackers network was to acquire Western technology from military and civilian installations and then pass it on to the KGB operating out of East Germany. Through diligence, information supplied by U.S. intelligence sources and a bit of luck, the BFV (the German equivalent of our FBI) was able to tap into the network. West German Intelligence spread their net over 18 months and were finally able to grab all of the culprits.

The hackers claimed in their defense that they were the victims of blackmail and drug-induced coercion. In fact, they were paid a total of under $200,000 for their treason as well, but at the relatively paltry rate of about $2,000 per disk. Apparently, most of them found the excitement of their deeds as intoxicating as the financial rewards. They may have a long time to sober up, however, as they face long prison terms for their actions.

On a bizarre final note, the body of 24-year-old hacker Karl Kock was found in the woods near Hannover, apparently a victim of suicide by self-immolation. Though Kock had originally been a part of the hackers group—he supplied codewords for gaining entry into sensitive computer networks—the 24-year-old had turned informer to the BFV.

Spectre 2.0 Closer to Perfection

With Spectre GCR version 2.0, Gadgets by Small's Apple Macintosh emulator has reached the plug-and-play stage. It can read Mac disks directly and has improved in many other areas. Version 2.0 will also feature UltraScript support that, according to Gadgets owner Dave Small, brings it to the "pull down Print and it goes" stage. Negotiations are currently underway at press time to bring UltraScript support to Spectre.

Spectre GCR emulation is now that of a true Mac Plus rather than a Mac 512E. This means it should operate under System 7.0 when it's released by Apple next year. (System 7.0 is a revolutionary step for the Mac operating system, featuring non-PostScript outline fonts, increased printer support and a special language for communications between applications.) Small points out that floppy disk operation in Spectre GCR Mac mode is faster than it was with Spectre-formatted disks. Hard disks also operate faster and sound support has been solidified.

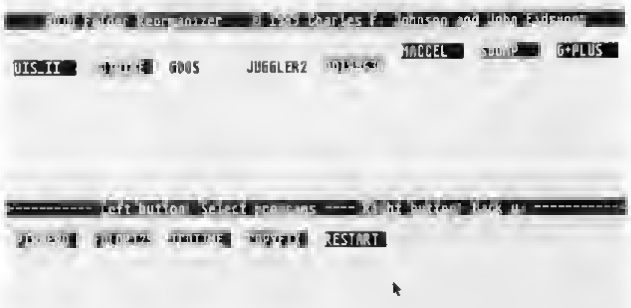
The Moniterm large-screen monitor is now supported by Spectre version 2.0. Lastly, it has been proven that Spectre GCR works with Atari's STACY laptop ST, meaning that a Mac laptop may soon be available—even if it's not from Apple!

For more information, contact Gadgets by Small at 40 West Littleton Blvd., #210-211, Littleton, CO 80120, (303) 791-6098.

News, Notes & Quotes

Fat Bits

• A total of five accelerator boards have been announced for the ST Early last year, Strange Systems was the first to announce an accelerator, but it has yet to appear JRI's JATO board is shipping CMI's accelerator with a math coprocessor and blitter socket is also shipping. Fast Technology's T16 and Datafree's board were not yet available at press time. It appears that a fierce competition is brewing in this high-speed market



One of the best of CodeHead's Utilities is the AUTO Folder Reorganizer by Charles F. Johnson and John Eidsvoog. It lets you change the order in which programs run in your AUTO folder, just the thing to let you solve those AUTO programs conflicts problems.

• On its way to the Dearborn, Michigan World of Atari show, the Atari STACY prototype was severely damaged. Atari called on Gadgets by Small's Dave and Sandy Small to resurrect the portable ST, using tape and glue. As a thanks to the Smalls, Atari let them display the STACY *with the Spectre* GCR Mac emulator.

• WordPerfect has reduced the list price of their popular word processor to $250. As of press time, however, the update announced in early summer had not yet been shipped.

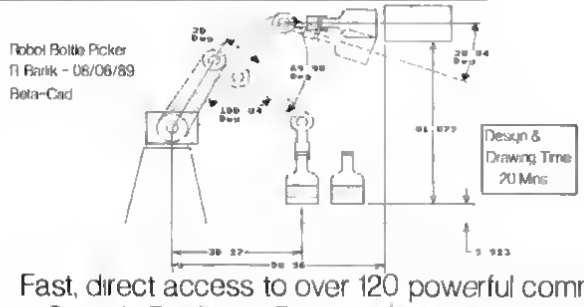
• Atari sponsored several small World of Atari shows for dealers and users. The shows were designed to increase dealer coverage for Atari in the Southeastern part of the United States. Several dealers have decided to carry the Atari line as a result of these shows.

• CodeHead Software has done it again with CodeHead Utilities. It contains many useful utilities and the most recent versions of Charles F. Johnson's shareware software with a retail price of $29.95.

• Atari hard-disk utilities (HDX) version 3.01 is now available and allow the creation of partitions up to one gigabyte in size. Check with Atari Customer Service for availability. ■

***Stephen Mortimer** is a contributing editor for START. He lives in Binghamton, New York. **Marshal M. Rosenthal** is a New York-based writer and photographer.*

*If you have a hot Atari news item, let us know at **News, Notes & Quotes, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.***



Whether you're designing the latest high tech automation equipment or a shed for the back yard, do it quickly and easily with

BETA-CAD

Fast, direct access to over 120 powerful commands such as: Auto Dimensioning, Auto Intersect, Stretch, Duplicate, Rotate, Mirror, Fillet, Offset, Measure, Splines, Beta math, Beta storage, Add Angle, Add shrinkage, and Alter Lines, all at a *SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE!*

Call (Orders Only) 1-800-326-9124

Visa & MasterCard accepted

" IT ALMOST READS YOUR MIND! "

$99.00

Reg. Price $159.95

Now for the 520, 1040, and MEGA ST!

BETA-CAD 31 MILLARD RD. NORTH ATTLEBORO, MA 02760

For info call (508) 695-9175

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products Update

New ST Software and Hardware

COMPILED BY MARTA DEIKE
START EDITORIAL COORDINATOR

New Games from Sierra On-Line

Sierra-Online is bringing back the action and excitement of role-playing games From the highest rampart of Camelot, to the Holy Land, across storm tossed seas, **Conquests of Camelot** will take you in search of the Holy Grail, a search determining your will, your faith and your physical prowess. Holding true to the mythical Celtic legend, all of your favorites are here with graphics and sound that bring new life to a tale often told: King Arthur, Gwenhyver, Sir Launcelot and Merlin, who knows all. Wield Excaliber, the sword of Kings, as you journey to find the lost Grail.

A magical adventure awaits you in Sierra On-Line's Hero's Quest. Requires a color system.

A magical land of good and evil awaits you high in the majestic Alps in Sierra's new fantasy/role-playing game **Hero's Quest**. In it, you must use magic and daring to outwit the brigands who have kidnapped the Baron's daughter. Save her and bring the hoodlums to justice and you'll earn the title "Hero" as one of your rewards—but that's just the beginning for you in Hero's Quest.

Computer owners the world over know Leisure Suit Larry, the lovable nerd and world-class lounge lizard created by designer Al Lowe. Now get ready for Larry's female counterpart, the promiscuous Passionate Patty! In **Leisure Suit Larry III**, players switch roles between Larry and Patty in a gender-bending adventure that is bound to cause controversy.

Conquests of Camelot, $59.95. Hero's Quest, $59.95. Leisure Suit Larry III, $59.95. **Sierra On-Line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-4468.**

Beat Box and Back Trak from Alpha Systems

Alpha Systems presents a whole new concept in digital sound with **Beat Box**, a polyphonic pattern builder, drum machine and song construction kit rolled into one! Beat Box makes it easy for anyone to create exciting, sophisticated beat patterns from ordinary digitized sound files. It lets you combine and arrange up to 30 different patterns to build a complete musical composition. Best of all, Beat Box plays in four voices through your monitor speaker or digitizer hardware. Beat Box fully supports Digisound ST, Digisound Professional, ST Replay and Navarone (Hippo) Sound Digitizers.

Alpha Systems' new **Back Trak** gives ST users more for less. Double-sided drives are now standard equipment on all STs, but software companies continue to churn out programs on single-sided disks. While this may be peachy for those who still own SS drives, for the rest of us it means wasting 50 percent of our disk's capacity. And with blank disks costing up to $5 each, you waste money every time you purchase or back up a software program. Back Trak lets you access the back side of these single-sided to double your storage capacity. Back Track lets you boot off the front or back side of the disk—and lets you select drive A or B as a boot drive.

Beat Box, $29.95, Back Trak, $29.95. **Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44056, (216) 467-5665.**

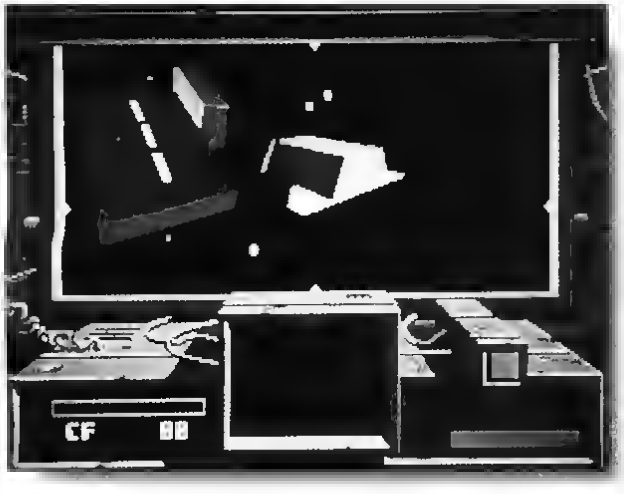
Products Update

Origin-al Simulations

For the "space flight experience of a lifetime" Origin introduces **Space Rogue**, a realistic 3D space-flight simulation that incorporates the principles of Newtonian physics. Players are immersed in a fierce struggle for galactic control in this one-of-a-kind adventure. Space Rogue orbits you into the history, culture and economics of the "far arm" of deep space.

Strive to design future's ultimate military cybertank in Origin's **Omega**, a strategic simulation program in which you are a cybernetic engineer for the Organization of Strategic Intelligence. Your mission is to integrate chassis components and create artificial intelligence in an attempt to build the world's supreme cybertank.

Space Rogue, $49.95. Omega, $49.95. **Origin, 136 Harvey Road, Building B, Londonderry, NH 03053, (603) 644-3360.**



Origin Systems gives you the "space flight experience of a lifetime" in Space Rogue, a realistic 3D space-flight simulation. Requires a color system.

GenWave/16: New Sound on the ST

A universal stereo waveform editor from Interval Music Systems is available for the first time on the ST! With **GenWave/16**, an update to the popular GenWave Waveform Editor, sound samples can be edited in either the frequency or time-domain through an extremely intuitive user interface.

Frequency editing functions include digital equalization, high-order sample rate conversion and pitch drawing. Time editing functions include visual looping, waveform drawing, mouse-drawn digital enveloping and stereo planning, waveform replication, gain normalization, phase inversion, mixing, cut-and-paste and five different cross-fade loop algorithms.

GenWave/16 will convert waveforms for porting to a Sequential Prophet VS. It is also 16-bit-file compatible with GenWave/12. GenWave, $349 (includes GenWave/16 and GenWave/12). **Interval Music Systems, 12077 Wilshire Blvd., #515, Los Angeles, CA 90025, (213) 478-3956.** ■

Text Editors for ST Programmers: EditST, Tempus II

Finally, one text editor that will transpose to *any* programming language. **EditST** is a powerful text editor specifically designed to turn raw source code into a professionally polished program in minutes. EditST may be operated as a stand-alone program or be executed from within many program environments. And you'll find your program time streamlined because EditST allows full use of all GEM features including the mouse, windows, pull-down menus, function keys and desk accessories. With EditST *you're* in command! EditST, (call for price). **DCS Enterprises, 5951 East 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0767.**

Tempus, the popular text editor formerly distributed by Eidersoft USA, has been upgraded and released by MichTron as **Tempus II**. The original version was particularly acclaimed for its speed and its sequel is even faster. Tempus II was designed as a program editor, but still includes a simple word-processing mode. Other important features in Tempus II are an UNDO command, a macro-recording facility, the ability to execute a program from within itself and an auto-save feature. Tempus II, $79.95. **MichTron, 576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-5700.**

If you have a new product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Please send press releases and product photos to ***Products Update****, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107*

The ToadFile 44

The first LOW PRICED Removable Cartridge Hard Disk Drive!

We at Toad Computers wonder why good technology always has to mean high prices and long waits. We have the Toadfile 44 **now**, available in varying configurations with fixed drives up to 129 megabytes, while other companies are still telling you to wait. We also have **the lowest price** available. We use the same drive Atari™ will be using in their drive, and compatible cartridges will be available at your Atari™ dealer, or through us. Finally, the capacity of a hard disk with the convenience of a floppy. Only from the leaders! Toad Computers.

ToadFile 44 - ONLY $899!

Basic unit includes drive, one 44 megabyte cartridge, case, power supply, fan, ICD™ host adapter, clock, formatting and partitioning software, and a 3' DMA cable. Please specify an under-the-monitor case or a shoebox style case. Both may hold two 5.25" or 3.5" drives. Extra 44 MB cartridges are $99 when purchased with drive, or $109 later.

ToadFile 44 *Variations*

ToadFile 94 *(44 MB Cartridge + 50 MB Drive 40ms time)*	$1279
ToadFile 109 *(44 MB Cartridge + 65 MB Drive 40ms time)*	$1309
ToadFile 129X *(44 MB Cartridge + 85 MB Drive 28 ms time)*	$1399
ToadFile 88X *(2 44 MB Cartridge Drives & Carts, 25 ms time)*	$1549
ToadFile 44S *(44 MB Cartridge Drive, Case, Power & SCSI In)*	$799
ToadFile 44D *(44 MB Cartridge Drive Only, No Power or Case)*	$699

Toad *Hard Disk Drives*

Toad 30 *Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism*	$539
Toad 50 *Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism*	$599
Toad 85 *Drive 28 ms Access Time 5.25" Mechanism*	$709
Toad 100 *Drive 40 ms Access Time 2 3.5" Mechanisms*	$899
Toad 170 *Drive 28 ms Access Time 2 5.25" Mechanisms*	$1399

(301) 544-6943

TOAD COMPUTERS

556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd., Severna Park, MD 21146

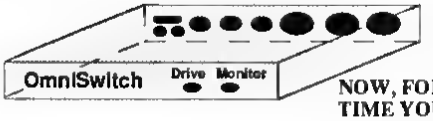
These prices reflect a 4% discount for money orders, certified, or personal checks. We accept Visa, MC, and Discover. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Please call if you have further questions!

FREE SHIPPING!!

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Sync with Atari ?

..... YES!!! .....



NOW, FOR THE FIRST TIME YOU CAN HOOK-UP YOUR ATARI TO A MULTI-SYNC MONITOR!

	Suggested retail	*NOW !
OmniSwitch	$129.95	$89.95
Samsung CN4551 Multi-sync Monitor	$799.00	$499.95

ORDER TODAY:

Inside CA. (619) 792-6511
Outside CA. (800) 243-0443

- **Multi-sync monitor port:** Gives your Atari the ability to use a multi-sync monitor. Color or B/W with the touch of a button (low, medium, and high resolutions)
- **Color and monochrome monitor ports:** If you do not have a multi-sync monitor, Omniswitch allows you to plug in color and B/W monitors and switch between them. **NO MORE CABLE SWAPPPING!**
- **Floppy drive ports:** Enables you to use two external floppy drives instead of one! (uses 3 5" and/or 5.25")
- **Audio Jack** to plug in to your amplifier
- **Video Jack** for composite TV plug in
- **Dimensions:** W 7 75" X D 4 25" X H 1 25"

TALON TECHNOLOGY GROUP

U.S.
243 S. HIGHWAY 101
ste. 308
Solana Beach, CA 92075
phone (619) 792-6511
FAX (619) 792 9023

U.K.
31 Palace Street
London, SW1E 5HW
phone (01) 828 9755
FAX (01) 630-7343

COD's

* plus shipping & handling

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain Software

Over **800** Disks Available for the Atari ST

Only $4.00 Each

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music, Graphics, Educational, Clip Art

Same Day Shipping Telephone Support Free Catalog Updates

FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a coupon good for a **FREE** Public Domain Disk with any purchase when you Call or Write for our **FREE** Catalog.

(800) 347-6760

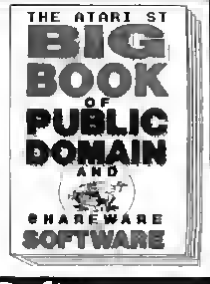
#57 - Tease Me Adult Animation (Color)
#145 - Five Children's Programs (Color)
#239 - Mailing List Database (DBL)
#244 - Strip Breakout (Color Only)
#245 - R Draw Paint Program (Color/Mono Req. 1 Meg RAM)
#374 - Two Database Programs PrintMaster Cataloger
#393/394 - PrintMaster Graphics
#395 - Desk Menager Screensaver V2.0 RAM Disk Disk Cache
#399 - Degas Elite Printer Drivers
#400 - 7 Disk Labeling Programs (w/100 Pin Feed Disk Labels $6.95)
#443 - Intersect RAM Baby (RAM Disk/Print Spooler) DCOPY ! do everything Utility Prg
#456 - Bolo Breakout Game (Color/Mono) from Germany (Req. 1 Meg RAM)
#456 - Accessory Ace V1.2, Mouse Speed
#475 - Werty's House of Horror (Adult Game/Color Only)
#491 - Star Trek - The Next Generation w/Digitized Voices (Req. 1 Meg RAM/DBL/Color Only)
#499 - The Accessory V1.2 Multifunction Accessory
#500/600 - Publishing Partner Fonts
#509 - Mark Johnson's Shareware C Compiler (DBL)
#511 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 1-7
#512 - Dungeon Master Hints/Character
#514 - Monochrome Emulator V3.0
#533 - PrintMester Plus Graphics/Borders
#535 - Tree Chart - Geneology Program
#536 - Vanterm V3.71 - Terminal Program
#551 - Kid Shapes Ages 2-8 (Color Only)
#553 - Kid Publisher Ages 4-12 (Color)
#555 - The Assistent Chef Electronic Cookbook (Color Only)
#557 - Children's Programs (Color Only)
#567/728 - Desk Accessories
#575 - Sheet V2.0 Sherawere Spreadsheet
#588 - Pac Man, Hangman and 5 others (Color Only)
#590 - Dungeon Master Utilities
#596 - Pictionary Type Drawing Game
#599 - PageStream Fonts, Font Converter
#650 - Text Output Accelerator
#655 - ST Writer V3.0 w/Spell V2.8
#667 - Benjamin's ABC's for Kids (DBL)
#679 - Disk Cataloger/Label Printer (DBL)
#688 - H.P. LaserJet/DeskJet Utilities
#689 - Pictionary Type Game (Color Only)
#690 - Opus V2 Spreadsheet (1 Meg/DBL)
#694 - Turtle Hard Disk Backup V3.0
#696 - Hard Disk Utilities
#699 - Children's Programs Kid Color, Kid Adder, Kid Story, Kid Sketch
#700 - ST Xformer V2.4 - 8 Bit Emulator
#752 - ST Xformer Files - Misc. Programs
#720 - Dungeon Master Meps Levels 8-14
#721 - Drawing Programs
#723 - Lottery Programs
#726 - Children's Programs Numerical Go Around, The Wolf and 7 Kids Adv.
#741 - Copyster V1.0 Address Book Base
#742 - ST Virus Killer 2.2, Virus Symptom Demo, Duel Formatter, NewsDisk
#749 - Barnimals ! Listen/Guessing game
#753 - Megatools V1.0 (From Germany)
Holy Bible (KJV) on Disk $24.95/$44.95

Introductory Offer - Above Disks Just $2.99 Each

Packed with Reviews of the best Public Domain and Shareware Programs for the Atari ST

Introductory Offer: Receive One FREE Public Domain Disk (List in this ad) with Purchase of the *Big Book of Public Domain and Sherewere Software*

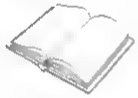
$16.95



Lowest Prices on Software

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST, we will meet or beat it and give you a **FREE** Public Domain Disk!

The Atari ST Book



of Tips, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST, begins where the Atari Owner's Manuel left off, providing step by step instructions that helps both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST's.

$16.95

The Atari ST Book II $16.95

ST Xformer Cable

Run 8 Bit programs on your ST! Use 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks! Loads & Runs protected disks!

$19.95

Receive the latest version of ST Xformer ***FREE*** with purchase of cable when you mention this ad.

BRE Software Dept SRT
352 W. Bedford, Suite 104
Fresno, CA 93711

Customer Service/Inquires
(209) 432-3072

VISA
MasterCard

Shipping: P.D. Disks $2.50 Ground, $4.00 2nd Day Air, Canada $3.00 Air Mail. Other Items $3.00 Ground, $5.00 2nd Day Air, Canada $6.00 Air Mail, C.O.D. Add $4.00 (US Only). Visa/Mastercerd $15.00 Minimum. Phone Orders $20.00 Minimum.

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The TRANSPUTER

Atari and Perihelion

An Exclusive Interview with Perihelion's Dr. Tim King

Dr. Tim King, president of Perihelion Software Ltd., is the creator of the Helios operating system for the Atari Transputer Workstation. He's also well-known for his work on ST BASIC and the AmigaDOS operating system.

BY MARSHAL M. ROSENTHAL

For two years now, Atari has been showing off its high-end transputer-based workstation. Now, as the ATW nears its U.S. release, START presents an exclusive interview with Dr. Tim King, president of Perihelion Software Ltd. and the creator of the ATW's operating system.

Three hours from London, England, in the township of Bath, is the home of Atari's Transputer Work Station (ATW), Perihelion Ltd. Dr. Tim King, the president of Perihelion, is as warm and friendly as the unusually sunny British summer afternoon on which we interviewed him. A talented programmer and designer, he is best known as the creative force behind ST BASIC and Amiga DOS for Metacomco. King's latest achievement is Helios, the Unix-like operating system mated to the Metacomco-designed ATW. But just what kind of computer is the ATW?

"A Transputer is an entire computer on a chip—running at 20 nanoseconds," explains King. "Trying to achieve greater speed in computing never seems to end—we keep trying to get closer to the speed of light. This results in more powerful computer systems running at greater speed. But the Transputer's extreme speed comes from its new and unique system. It's the way it processes information that's astounding. Let me show you what I mean." King leaps up from his desk, grabs a pen and starts scribbling on a wall board. "I always enjoy lecturing, you know," he says.

"Let's say you have 10 tasks to perform, X1 through X10," he begins. "The normal computer will take the first task, finish it and then start on the second. This goes on until the tenth task has been completed, the computer being 'locked' into handling this process from start to finish. It's a little like being forced to draw 10 buckets of water from a well, one by one until you're done. But the Transputer doesn't have to put up with that because it can do parallel processing. What happens here is that we're using

CONNECTION:

multiple computers, each handling a single task. This means that X1 is being worked on at the same time as X10. So all the buckets are being drawn simultaneously—the results being accomplished blindingly fast because it's all being done *at the same exact time*. This just wasn't possible before."

The Tortoise and the Hare

As an example, King offers a procedure that takes a 25mHz 80386 machine 3½ hours to perform. "Figure nine seconds for the ATW," he grins. "And don't confuse it with multitasking, because there you have one processor dividing its time between a number of tasks."

"Let's consider just what we have here," he says. "The Transputer is a RISC [Reduced Instruction Set Chip] operating at 50mHz and contains a floating-point arithmetic logic unit. There's 4K of RAM on the chip as well. The ATW accesses a 32-bit bus, has a special "Blossom" blitter chip and uses four megabytes of RAM, upgradable to 120 meg. There are also slots to accommodate special boards. It's a totally unique configuration that includes four operating communication engines, with the serial COM running at 20 megabits per second and video RAM taking up one megabyte.

"The ATW is linked to the 68000 microprocessor, so it doesn't have to be concerned with such chores as disk control, mouse or keyboard. This is all taken care of at the 68000 end, leaving the Transputer free to handle the heavy stuff." King points to the open guts of an ATW nearby. "Here's where it gets amazing," he says, pointing to the open slots inside the unit. "You can add processing boards with more Transputers for increased power. Each of these daughterboards has three Transputers on it, and the ATW can hold a total of four boards—which means 13 Transputers, all working at once at 10 MIPS [Million Instructions Per Second] and using some 16 megabytes of RAM. That gives you a total of one-fifth the power of a Cray supercomputer."

The ATW features a graphical interface not unlike the ST's, but each window has its own dynamic color map and its own palette.

Unix Plus

Lecture completed, King walks out of the office and over to one of the ATWs in the adjacent work area. "Our Helios operating system took two years to develop and is Unix-like," he says, "being command-line driven *and* having a mouse/graphical interface. It's highly compatible between computer systems, mainframes and Work Stations."

King inserts a 3½-inch disk and boots up the machine. The graphical Desktop appears, and for a moment it looks like a typical ST screen. But that illusion quickly dies as King brings up windows that appear with violent speed on screen—each window having its own dynamic color map and distinct palette. "Notice that you can move windows *under* each other as well as around," King says. "Plus you can see that the background can contain patterns—like the little 'Helios' wallpaper now up." King also calls to our attention that what we're looking at [on an analog RGB monitor costing some £2,000] is a 1,280-by-1,024-▸

"A Transputer is an entire computer on a chip—running at 20 nanoseconds."

ATARI ST
PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE

$2.75
1-19 disks per order

$2.50
20 or more disks per order

SHIPPING: $3 US, $4 Canada

Many of the programs we offer are easily as good or better than commercial programs costing much more. Join thousands of satisfied Atari ST owners who have turned to AccuSoft for quality software.

Software Power Without the Price!

108 Ramdisks and Print Spoolers (many of each).
135 A great clone of the game Monopoly - you'll love the graphics. (COLOR)
138 Wheel of Fortune 2.0 Game - A favorite! Can even make your own puzzles (COLOR)
139 Spacewar 3.0 - Exciting arcade game for 2.
155 DGDB - "The Great German Videogame" - excellent game (JOYSTICK/COLOR)
162 Stoneage Deluxe - A fantastic arcade game. Make your own games. (JOYSTICK/COLOR)
192 Picture Utilities #2 - Many great programs. Convert pictures between resolutions, more.
214 Kids #3 - Several great kids programs, Incl e Concentration game (COLOR).
223 Speech #1 - The ST will speak (read aloud) your own text files! And more speech examples.
255 Business Visicalc Spreadsheet clone w/doc. Also 100 business form letters.
294 DeskPac Plus - Powerful all-in-one desk accessory: notebook, phonebook, alarm, calc.
300 Monochrome Programs - Qix game, amazing demo, plus mono emulator for color monitors.
315 Two flexible database programs, a nice working PD spreadsheet, more.
334 JILCAD 2D - Fully working CAD program! Powerful! (DBL/1MEG/best in MONO).
336 AIM 2.3 - Digital Image Processor - let's you do amazing things with pictures! (1MEG)
337 Cyberscape Animation - The BEST ST graphics and sound demo (DBL/1MEG/COLOR).
359 Music Studio #6 - Many songs plus several PD Music Studio song player programs.
392 Anti-Virus disk - Virus detector and killer, ..
409 Uniterm 2.0d - The best ST modem program! Tons of features including a GEM interface.
413 Assistant Chef - Great recipe program (COLOR)
414 Genealogical Tree and Astronomy programs
446 ST Writer Elite 3.0 - Great word processor - has optional GEM/mouse interface. Address book.
520 Great Chess game, Boggle, Cribbage, more.
522 ST Vegas - Poker, Slots, Roulette. (COLOR)
524 PacMan and Midway strategy game (COLOR)
528 Jumpster (QBert Clone), multiplayer Monopoly, HiQ Peg game, trading game (COLOR).
529 Superb arcade game (ROCM) and tennis game (COLOR/JOYSTICK)
544 Deluxe Fontmaster ST - Superb! (MONO)
550 Opus 2.0 - Fantastic spreadsheet (DBL/MEG)
575 Monkeys and Balloons arcade game and Guess-A-Sketch (Pictionary). (COLOR)

Also disks for PC Ditto / Magic Sac / Spectre 128.

Mention START Magazine on your first order and receive FREE our interactive Catalog Disk describing the more than 500 Atari ST disks we currently have available. If you aren't ordering yet, just send $3 (to cover shipping/handling) to get your copy of our valuable Catalog disk.

Check or Money Order. (COD - $3 extra)
U. S. Dollars Only! - Ohio add 5.5% tax.
Shipping per Order: $3 US/APO, $4 Canada

AccuSoft Public Domain
P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 3C
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perihelion president Dr. Tim King at the keyboard of Atari's top-end graphics workstation, the ATW.

pixel display in 16 colors; the famous Baboon face graphic never looked this good before. The other resolutions available through this system include 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors, and 16 *million* colors on a 512-by-512 screen.

"How about a real test of power?" King says mischievously. He brings up the Mandelbrot set, a mathematical model that graphically demonstrates a computer's processing speed. "We're going to do a nice one now that shouldn't take more than a day or so." King activates the program and all the Red LEDs in the ATW's processing boards light up, indicating that they're online. We don't wait a day, or an hour or even a minute. The image appears on screen in just under 27 seconds.

The Price of Power

We wonder what such computing power must cost—after all, a Cray costs millions of dollars. "Considering what you're getting, it's not bad at all," says King. He informs us that the basic ATW costs £5,000 (about $8,000)—with each daughterboard being £3,000 (about $5,000). The system that ran the Mandelbrot would cost nearly $80,000. King also notes that while the ATW is currently available in Europe, though in a heavily backordered state, Atari's marketing plans for the ATW in the States are not known at this time. (*Editor's Note*: Atari has announced plans to release the ATW in the U.S. in the fourth quarter of 1989.)

But the ATW's future applications are what interest us now. A flight simulator would be astounding on the ATW, even without any sound output. King mentions that one of the uses for high-speed workstations is in the medical field. "There are scanners that cover the entire human body a 'slice' at a time, then assemble it all as a 3D image that the physician can rotate and look at. But this takes time. With the ATW, you could do a scan and watch the body image *breathing*, because it would be in *real time*."

King's affection and admiration for the ATW is infectious. "I applaud Atari for having the vision to head into the next generation of computing power," he says. "Even though the 68000 is being put to good use, it's too commonplace now, quite old and a bit boring. The ATW represents a completely new and unique machine—one that pushes the limits farther than ever before—and one that will make its mark felt." ■

Marshal M. Rosenthal is an international writer and photographer whose work can be found in major publications in Europe and the United States. He lives in New York City.

Three Font Editors for the ST

BY DAN FRUCHEY

You've just bought UltraPublish 3.0, the brand new desktop publishing program that slices, dices, makes Julienne fries, and shreds mounds and mounds of coleslaw. It has every option you could ever wish for, but there's one catch. The program comes with only two different font families. You can only use those two styles in so many ways before things become boring. Worse, there aren't any other fonts available. Is there a solution? Read on, frustrated font fan.

Don't expect many new fonts from the publishers of your software. It's not that they don't want to offer you more options, it's simply that the time and effort expended creating a font for the commercial market usually doesn't justify the price people are willing to pay.

But what if you want additional fonts or need special symbols that aren't defined in the fonts you own? Several companies have recognized this need and produced font editors that fill the gap. Now you can create your own stylized fonts or edit existing ones.

Font Formats

When I was asked to compare the font editors for START, I should have realized the difficulties in doing so. It's easy to compare products that are similar in nature, but fonts are so product-dependent that making an exact comparison is difficult.

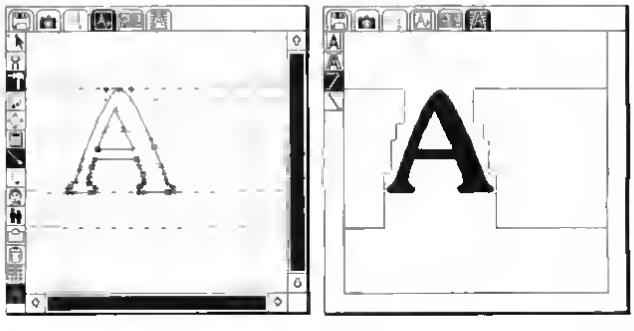
It's a little like comparing apples and oranges. Both are fruit and both have seeds but that's about as far as it goes. Fonts editors are similar: they're all editors and they create fonts, but beyond this the products are quite distinct. Each font editor is designed for a different font format and, if you own the associated products, you may have to buy more than one editor to meet your needs. Currently, there are two types of fonts: Outline (vector) and Bit-mapped (raster).

Outline Fonts

Outline fonts are created by aligning lines and curves and then joining them together to create a tracing of a character. The outlines can be filled, skewed, rotated, thickened and more, based on options defined later. The outlines can be resized almost endlessly and a font of almost any size can be generated.

Outline fonts are usually more versatile than bit-mapped fonts. They allow a greater range of character manipulations and consume less RAM and disk space. Unfortunately, they're not as precise as bit-mapped fonts, require more time to redraw on screen and can slow printing speeds dramatically on systems with minimal RAM.

Outline fonts are usually not as portable as bit-mapped fonts. Each product uses a slightly different format that won't let you use their fonts with any other product that incorporates outline fonts. PageStream, Calamus, Ultrascript and Deskset II all use outline fonts. Three of these companies purchase fonts from the same company (Compugraphics). Yet each time you buy a program that uses outline fonts you must repurchase these fonts in a slightly different format. ▶



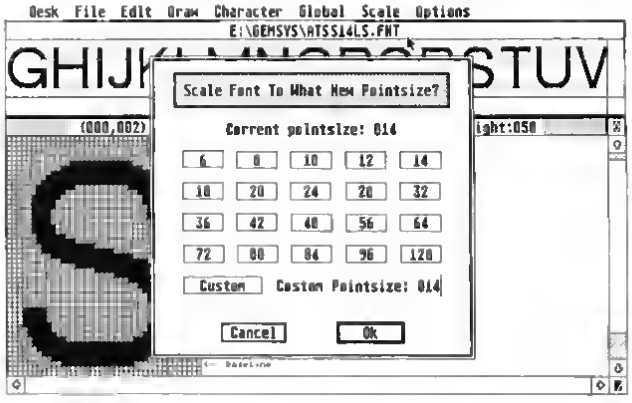
On the left, ISD's Calamus Font Editor drop-down accessory. The screen features an outline for the letter A from a Souvenir font. On the right, the same A, depicted in its final form while the kerning default is being adjusted on the letter.

Bit-Mapped Fonts

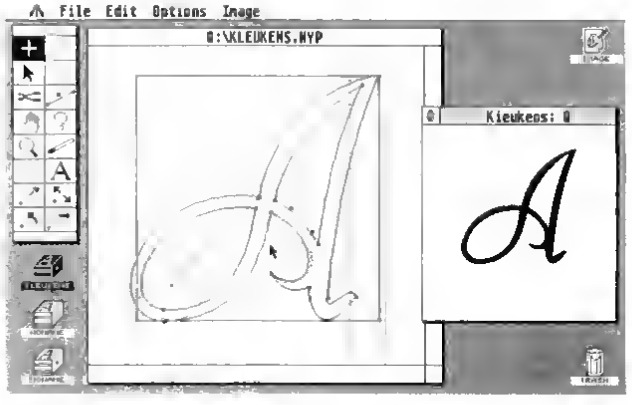
Bit-mapped fonts are composed of individual dots that are precisely placed to give each character clear definition. Individual dots can be used for flourishes and shading schemes that are impractical or impossible in outline fonts.

Printing speeds up when a program uses bit-mapped fonts. The characters are predefined in each size and style so the computer can copy existing characters without creating new ones from scratch. Programs that use bit-mapped fonts allow very rapid onscreen editing without the use of a separate editor or the constant redraws common in programs using outline fonts.

Bit-mapped fonts are extremely portable from program to program and system to system. Most ST programs that use bit-mapped fonts can use all the bit-mapped fonts available. The GDOS standard currently supported by Atari uses bit-mapped fonts. For users of 512K and one-meg systems, it's the only practical route for accessing fonts.



Fontzi allows automatic conversion to any point size desired, including many predefined sizes. Shown here is a Swiss font about to be converted to another size.



The unique Hyperfont "Desktop." The outline form for the letter A is depicted along with the actual results when the font is completed to the right of it.

The Calamus Font Editor is the only editor presented here that creates outline fonts.

The biggest drawback of bit-mapped fonts is size availability. Since each font is limited to a predefined size, you're also limited to certain types of applications. Most manufacturers of fonts limit their size selection to 8, 10, 12, 14, 18 and 24 point sizes. The fonts can't be rotated, filled or styled like outline fonts. If you need a rotated font, you have to *buy* a rotated font—which is virtually impossible to find.

Bit-mapped fonts, most of which follow the GDOS format established by Atari and DRI, are used by Easy Draw, Timeworks Publisher, Fleet Street Publisher, Microsoft Write, WordUp, DEGAS Elite and many other programs.

The Font Editors

Both outline and bit-mapped font editors are represented here. In addition, one of the editors creates bit-mapped fonts using a twist that brings the best of both worlds together. Listed below are overall summaries of each product with remarks about options that make a particular product unique or distinct.

A chart is also included that lists significant program options that are similar throughout all three products.

Colomus Font Editor

The Calamus Font Editor is the only one presented here that creates outline fonts. It's actually a desk accessory that you can use to make immediate changes to fonts while working within the Calamus desktop publishing program from ISD Marketing. The program interface is heavily icon-oriented, but that will be familiar ground to Calamus users—the icons are equivalent to those used in Calamus whenever possible. Usually font editors are produced by third party developers once the product is in great demand, but the early introduction of a font editor by ISD should help sell Calamus to many users.

The editor includes a utility to import pictures as templates that can be traced while creating fonts. For precision placement of lines and curves, the location of the cursor is displayed and updated constantly on screen. There's even a calculator that allows automatic and manual manipulation of characters for rotation, skewing, mirroring and other style changes.

Fontz!

Fontz! from Neocept has virtually become

Option Comparisons

	Fontz!	Hyperfont	Calamus Font Editor
Publisher	Neocept	MichTron	ISD Marketing
RAM requirements	512K	512K	512K
Resolutions	Med, Hi	Med, Hi	Hi
Documentation	Excellent	Good	Foir
Font Formats			
Imports	Amiga, Mac, Degas, Hippo	None	None
Exports	GDOS Paintworks	GDOS	Calamus
Uses	Bit-mapped	Outline	Outline
Generates	Bit-mapped	Bit mapped	Outline
Multi-level Zoom	Y	Y	Y
# Editing Windows	1	4	1
# Characters Shown at one time	Varies	1	24
# Characters Avail	256	256	256
Grids	N	Y	Y
Guide/Helplines	Y	Y	Y
Cut & Paste Mode	Y	Y	Y
Font Merging	N	Y	Y
Font Scaling	Auto w/cleanup	Auto	Auto
Adjustable Kerning	Y	N	Y
Rotate Character	Y	Y	Y
Flip Character	Y	N	Y
# of Fonts in package w/editor	18	3	28
Works With	All GDOS	All GDOS	Colamus Only
Price	$34.95	$49.95	$99.95

the standard for manipulation and importation of bit-mapped GDOS fonts. Last year several manufacturers were in the process of producing a bit-mapped font editor, but the completeness of Fontz! has made any similar product unnecessary.

Although Fontz! is easy to use, expect to spend many hours smoothing out lines and curves generated with this product. Each pixel must be placed in the right location or else characters will look lopsided or ungainly. Each time a new size is generated the characters must once again be smoothed to appear the best for that particular size and resolution.

To save your sanity I recommend purchasing this product along with Hyperfont. Create the fonts with Hyperfont and then perform minor changes and convert formats using Fontz!

The ability to import fonts from other systems makes Fontz! an invaluable addition for anyone who requires a wide range of fonts. In one day I was able to quadruple my font library by importing styles from other systems.

Hyperfont

Hyperfont, MichTron's addition to the market, is a unique blend that uses some of the best aspects of both outline and bit-mapped fonts.

Hyperfont creates bit-mapped GDOS fonts, but it uses a unique approach. When fonts are created, it's not necessary to follow the cumbersome dot-by-dot approach normally used for creating bit-mapped fonts. Instead, an outline is created similar to the type generated by the Calamus Font Editor. Once a font has been created, you indicate the size and device the font is intended for and Hyperfont generates a bit-mapped font for that specific need.

Hyperfont uses its own special Desktop (similar to the one used by GEM) ▶

1st STOP

1st STOP

Computer Systems Ltd
7085 Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459

order line only
1-800-252-2787
Info & local No (513) 435 0551
9am – 5pm M – F, 10am – 6pm Sat (ET)

1st STOP DRIVES

MMR – 1K Economy Drive 3.5" 149.95
MMR – 2 Deluxe Drive 3.5" 189.95
MMR – 3 Deluxe Drive 5.25" 189.95
MMR – 4 5.25" + 3.5" over/under 289.95
MMR – 5 5.25" + 3.5" side – by – side 279.95

All drives include metal case (except MMR – 1K). Protect – Indicator. Auto – switching (except MMR – 1K), and Toshiba drive mecha

1943	26.49	Diamond Mike	15.95	King of Chicago	17.95
1st Word Plus	59.95	DigiSpec 1.22	28.95	Kings Quest 4	29.95
5 Star Combo Pack	31.49	Discovery Cart 0	142.49	Kraft Ace Joystick	5.95
Accounts (ST) 2.0	94.49	Discovery Cart 2	209.95	Kult	32.95
Action Fighter	25.77	Disks 3.5" DS/DD ea	.84	LabelMaster Elite	32.95
Action ST	26.49	Drive Cable 6ft (ST)	12.99	Lancelot	26.95
Advntrs of Sinbad	32.97	Double Dragon	27.49	LaserC	114.95
Aesop's Fables	32.97	Downhill Challnge	23.95	LaserDB	49.95
African Raiders	26.49	Drive Master	29.95	LDW Power	89.95
Airball	24.95	Dual Formatter 85	8.95	Leader Board Dual	21.49
Alcon	13.95	Dungeon Master	23.95	Leatherneck	25.97
Allen Syndrome	26.95	DVT VCR Backup	198.95	Leasure St Larry 2	31.49
Animal Kingdom	24.95	DynaCadd	419.95	License to Kill	26.95
Arcade Force Four	33.49	Easy – Draw with Supercharger	94.49	Lombard Rally	34.95
Arkanoid II	25.77	Elite	24.95	Lords of Conquest	15.49
Arctic Fox	13.95	Emmanuelle	32.95	Lost Dutchmn Mine	23.95
Art&Film Director	48.49	Epyx 500XJ	17.95	Lotto File	16.95
AssemPro	31.49	EZ – RAM 2	118.95	Macro Mouse	23.95
Avatex 2400	169.95	F15 Strike Eagle	26.95	Magnavox CM515 Color Monitor	319.95
Award Maker +	26.95	F16 Combat Pilot	32.49	Cable for ST	19.95
Awesome Arcade Action Pack	32.49	Falcon	28.95	Manhunter	32.97
Baal	26.49	Fast Tape Backup 8	29.95	Maps & Legends	23.95
Backgammon	32.95	Fire Zone	23.95	Marble Madness	13.95
Balance of Power	31.49	Flash	19.49	Mark Williams C	118.95
Ballistix	23.95	Fleet Street Publisher 2 with UltraScript	131.95	Master Plan	39.95
Ballyhoo	26.49	Fleet Street 2	99.49	Math Wizard	26.95
Barbarian II	33.49	Flexcessory	22.49	Mavis Beacon Teachee Typing	34.49
Baseball II	39.95	Flight Sim 2	39.95	Mayday Squad	27.49
Batman	26.49	Fontz ST	22.49	MegaTouch Spnngs	8.99
Battle Chess	32.49	Full Count Baseball	26.95	Menace	27.49
Battle Tech	33.49	G + Plus	21.49	Mickey Mouse	27.49
Battleship	17.95	Gato	26.95	MIDI Cables 5 99 –	17.99
BeckerCAD ST	249.95	Gauntlet II	29.95	MIDI – Max	31.49
Blasteroids	27.77	Geometry Vol I	16.95	MIDI Maze	23.49
Bridge 5.0	23.49	GFA Basic 3.0	60.49	Modem Cable 10ft	9.99
Bubble Bobble	19.95	GFA Draft Plus	105.95	Modem Cable 6ft	7.99
Bubble Ghost	23.95	GFL Football	28.95	Monitor Master	32.49
C Breeze	32.97	GI Sound Tool	23.95	Mouse Master	27.49
C Source Debugr	46.95	Goldrunner 2	29.95	Mouse Mat Deluxe	6.95
Cables (all kinds)	call	Graph Maker	39.49	Mouse Mat Std	5.95
CAD 3D 2.0	54.49	Graphic Images	32.49	Mouse (ST)	59.95
CAD 3D Design Disks & Font Disks (ea)	19.95	Guitaristics	52.95	MultiDesk	19.49
Calamus	169.95	Gunship	32.49	Murders in Venice	32.95
Calamus Font Ed	59.95	Hand Scanner with Touch – Up	459.95	Music Studio 88	35.49
Calamus Outline	call	Hardball	29.95	Navigator	32.95
Captain Blood	29.95	Harrier Cmbat Sim	32.95	NeoChrome	25.49
Captain Fizz	19.95	Hawkeye	29.95	NeoDesk 2 (latest)	31.49
Carrier Command	27.49	Heroes of Lance	26.95	OmniRes	22.95
Centrfold Squares	21.49	HiSoft Basic	52.95	OO Topos	13.95
Certificate Maker	26.95	HiSoft Basic Pro	97.49	Orbiter	24.49
Chaos Strikes Back	19.49	HiSoft C Interpreter	65.95	OSpooler	29.95
Chariots of Wrath	32.95	Hole In One Golf	19.95	OutRun	31.49
Chessmaster 2000	29.95	Hollywood Poker	29.95	Pacmania	28.49
Chopper X	13.95	Hostage	29.95	PageStream	119.95
Chrono Quest	31.95	HotWire	25.49	Paladin	26.95
Circuit Maker II	64.49	Hunt for Red Oct.	33.49	Panasonic Pnnters	low
CodeHead Utilities	18.49	I Ludicrue	23.49	Partner ST	32.95
Combat Course	25.95	IBS 25" Drive	209.95	PC Board Designr	128.95
Copyist II (Pro)	159.49	IMG Scan	74.95	PC Ditto	69.95
Corruption	29.95	Indiana Jones Series	call	PC Ditto II	249.95
Crash Garrett	26.95	InterLink ST	25.49	Personl Nightmare	41.49
Cyber Control	39.95	Intl Soccer	26.95	Personal Pascal	65.49
Cyber Paint 2.0	48.49	Inventory Master	49.95	Phasar 3.0	59.95
Cyber Sculpt	64.49	ISS	29.95	Phobia	26.95
D – RAMs	call	Jaws	26.95	Platoon	25.49
Daily Double	19.95	Jet	32.95	Police Quest 2	33.49
Dark Side	26.95	Joystick Ext 10in	3.95	Populous	34.95
DataManager ST	49.95	Joystick Ext 10ft	11.49	Precious Metal	34.49
dBman V	137.49	Juggler 2	29.95	PrintMaster Plus	25.95
Death Bringer	26.49	KGraph 3	52.95	Printer cable 6ft	7.99
Deep Space	19.95	KRoget	24.95	Prison	25.49
Degas Elite	39.95	Karateka	26.49	ProCopy (latest)	21.49
Deja Vu II	32.97	KCS Level 2	194.49	Prospero Pascal	99.95
Demons Winter	29.49	Kennedy Approch	32.95	ProText	129.95
Devon Aire	32.49	King of Chicago	17.95	Pub Games	29.95
Dark Side	26.95	Kings Quest 4	29.95	Puffy s Saga	29.49
DataManager ST	49.95	Kraft Ace Joystick	5.95	Questron 2	32.95
dBman V	137.49	Kult	32.95	Raffles	28.95
Death Bringer	26.49	LabelMaster Elite	32.95	Real Ghostbusters	29.77
Deep Space	19.95	Lancelot	26.95	Realm of the Trolls	28.95
Degas Elite	39.95	LaserC	114.95	Red Lightning	39.49
Deja Vu II	32.97	LaserDB	49.95	Regent Word II	19.95
Demons Winter	29.49	LDW Power	89.95	Renegade	19.95
Devon Aire	32.49	Leader Board Dual	21.49	Revolver	32.95
		Leatherneck	25.97	RFV Honda	34.49
		Leasure St Larry 2	31.49	Road Blasters	28.49
		License to Kill	26.95	Road Raider	26.95
		Lombard Rally	34.95	Road Runner	27.49
		Lords of Conquest	15.49	Robocop	31.49
		Lost Dutchmn Mine	23.95	Rockford	23.49
		Lotto File	16.95	RoboBase Plus	19.95
		Macro Mouse	23.95	Running Man	34.49
		Magnavox CM515 Color Monitor	319.95	Sargon 3	32.95
		Cable for ST	19.95	Savage	32.95
		Manhunter	32.97	Scan Art (MiGraph)	32.97
		Maps & Legends	23.95	Scrabble	23.95
		Marble Madness	13.95	Scruples	26.95
		Mark Williams C	118.95	SDI	16.95
		Master Plan	39.95	Sex Vixens	25.95
		Math Wizard	26.95	Shadowgate	32.97
		Mavis Beacon Teachee Typing	34.49	Silent Service	26.95
		Mayday Squad	27.49	Silkworm	26.95
		MegaTouch Spnngs	8.99	Space Cutter	19.95
		Menace	27.49	Space Harrier	32.97
		Mickey Mouse	27.49	Space Quest 3	33.49
		MIDI Cables 5 99 –	17.99	Spectre 128	124.95
		MIDI – Max	31.49	Spectre GCR	call
		MIDI Maze	23.49	Spectre ROMs	129.95
		Modem Cable 10ft	9.99	Spectrum 512	46.95
		Modem Cable 6ft	7.99	Speedball	26.95
		Monitor Master	32.49	Spherical	29.95
		Mouse Master	27.49	Spitfire 40	23.95
		Mouse Mat Deluxe	6.95	ST Control	49.95
		Mouse Mat Std	5.95	ST Protector	19.95
		Mouse (ST)	59.95	ST Talk Pro	26.95
		MultiDesk	19.49	ST Tricks & Tips	13.95
		Murders in Venice	32.95	STAC	43.95
		Music Studio 88	35.49	STalk the Market	49.95
		Navigator	32.95	Star Fleet 1	36.95
		NeoChrome	25.49	Star Wars	26.95
		NeoDesk 2 (latest)	31.49	Starglider 2	31.49
		OmniRes	22.95	Stellar Crusade	36.77
		OO Topos	13.95	Story So Far	26.95
		Orbiter	24.49	STOS	39.95
		OSpooler	29.95	STOS Compiler	23.49
		OutRun	31.49	STOS Maestro	34.95
		Pacmania	28.49	STOS Maestro +	109.49
		PageStream	119.95	STOS Sprites 600	23.49
		Paladin	26.95	Strip Poker 2	29.49
		Panasonic Pnnters	low	Superbase Pers	52.95
		Partner ST	32.95	Superbase Pro	219.95
		PC Board Designr	128.95	Superman	26.95
		PC Ditto	69.95	Supra 30MB HD	619.95
		PC Ditto II	249.95	Supra 300 Modem	34.95
		Personl Nightmare	41.49	Supra 2400 Modm	124.95
		Personal Pascal	65.49	Talespin	31.49
		Phasar 3.0	59.95	Tempus II	52.95
		Phobia	26.95	Test Drive	25.49
		Platoon	25.49	Three Stooges	35.49
		Police Quest 2	33.49	Thunderbirds	49.95
		Populous	34.95	Total Eclipse	26.49
		Precious Metal	34.49	Touch – Up	119.95
		PrintMaster Plus	25.95	Turbo 16 Accelerator Board (16 mhz)	249.95
		Printer cable 6ft	7.99	Turbo Cup	27.95
		Prison	25.49	TurboJet	29.49
		ProCopy (latest)	21.49	Turbo Kit	37.49
		Prospero Pascal	99.95	Turbo ST (latest)	33.49
		ProText	129.95	TV Sports Football	32.95
		Pub Games	29.95	Tweety Board	36.77
		Puffy s Saga	29.49	Typing Tutor	19.95
		Questron 2	32.95	UltraScript	142.49
		Raffles	28.95	UniSpec	36.49
		Real Ghostbusters	29.77	Univ Item Sel II	13.95
		Realm of the Trolls	28.95	VideoKey	69.95
		Red Lightning	39.49	VIDI – ST	144.49
		Regent Word II	19.95	War in Middle Earth	32.49
		Renegade	19.95	Waterloo	32.95
		Revolver	32.95	WERCS	29.95
				Wicked	32.95
				Witness	19.95
				WordPerfect 4.1	139.95
				Word Quest 3.0	18.49
				WordUp (revised)	48.49
				WordWriter ST	49.95
				Xybots	26.49
				Zak McKracken	29.95
				Zany Golf	28.49
				Zoom 2400 Modm	117.49
				Zoomer Flight Yoke	44.95

ORDER INFO No extra charge for credit card orders – COD $3.95 – Next day delivery extra – Alaska & Hawaii UPS Blue Label only – APO & FPO – Canadian orders minimum $5 – Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax – Allow 10 business days for personal or company checks – Returns subject to 20% restocking fee – Defectives require return auth. no for repair or replacement – Prices subject to change without notice and apply only to mail order – Minimum shipping $3.50 – We check all credit card orders for validity – Send SASE for full catalog

CIRCLE 016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can open windows that contain fonts or an image file by double-clicking on icons. A trash can and a specialized file selector box are also present. Hyperfont's familiar operating environment makes it easy to use without constantly referring to the manual.

Like the Calamus font editor, Hyperfont imports pictures for use as tracing templates when creating fonts. One element that may limit the versatility of this program is it's inability to edit fonts it creates. Once a font is generated you need a GDOS font editor such as Fontz! to perform any additional detail work.

Final Thoughts

Perhaps you don't plan to create your own fonts, perhaps you're not sure use of a font editor will be productive. Let me make one final point, regardless of whether you use the editor, there is another positive aspect.

Each product comes with a variety of predefined fonts that you can use in your programs immediately. Each of the packages is well worth the purchase price simply for the fonts. If you use the editor, great; if not, you still haven't lost anything and even a single typeface can make a world of difference. ■

Dan Fruchey works as a paramedic in Santa Rosa, California and runs a small clip-art business on the side.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

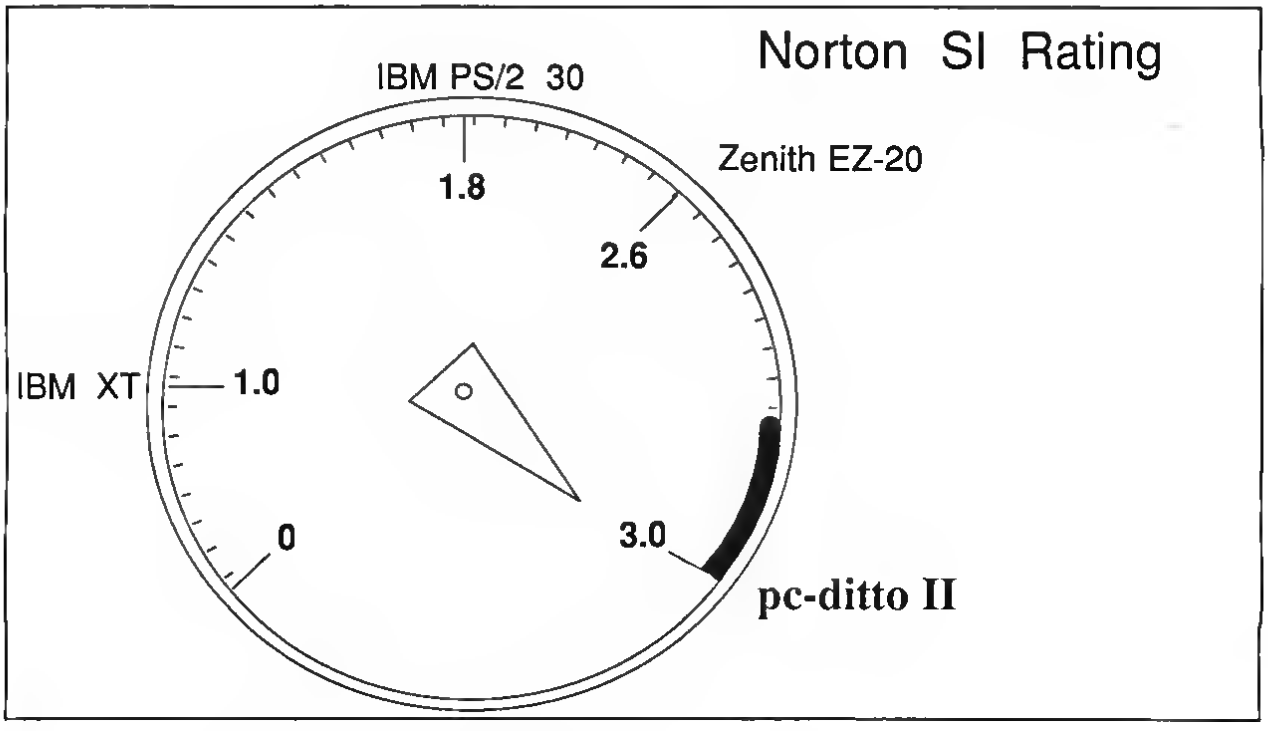
Colamus Font Editor, $99.95. ISD Marketing, Inc., 2651 John Street, Unit 3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5, (416) 479-1880.
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontz!, $34.95. Neocept, 547-A Constitution Avenue, Camarillo, CA 93010, (805) 482-4446, (805) 482-0313 (technical support).
CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hyperfont, $49.95. Michtron, Inc., 576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, Michigan 48053, (313) 334-5700.
CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pc-ditto II

By Avant-Garde Systems



IBM **XT** COMPATIBLE !

IBM **AT** PERFORMANCE !

ATARI **ST** PRICE !

$299.95

Now! Run the most popular IBM software on your Atari ST...

FAST !

See pc-ditto II at your local Atari dealer *or* write for free information.

Yes. Please send me more information !

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ **St**_____ **Zip**_____

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RezRender

Are you a Cyber fan? Have you spent hours creating animations in CAD-3D 2.0 wishing you had the advanced shading and rendering techniques from high-end graphics computers? Wish no more! RezRender is a powerful rendering package that adds Gouraud and Phong shading and ray tracing to CAD-3D objects! You won't believe your eyes! RezRender requires a color monitor and at least one megabyte of RAM to utilize all of its features.

RezRender will ray trace and cast shadows from one object onto another, onto itself or onto the checkerboard background. Images created in this manner are some of the most striking images available on the ST.

Ray Tracing and More on Your ST!

ON DISK

BY RICHARD PARKER AND PHILLIP BURGESS

You won't believe your eyes! The file REZRENDR.ARC is on Side 1 your START disk.

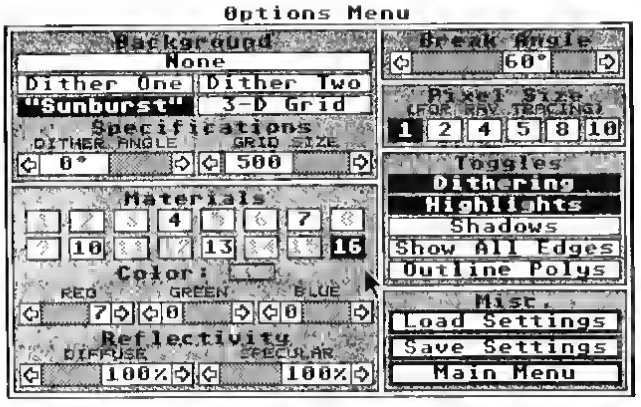
Although at one time, Antic Software's CAD-3D 2.0 was considered to have amazing shading capabilities, it is very dated by today's graphics standards. No longer are users content to produce animations that depict "faceted" spheres, cylinders and teapots. The age of realistic lighting and shading is upon us.

RezRender is a program that will take 3D objects built with CAD-3D 2.0 and give them accurate, smooth shading with highlights and shadows. Spheres will now look spherical, cylinders will look cylindrical and teapots will look teapotical? This process of generating realistic images is known as "rendering," hence the name RezRender.

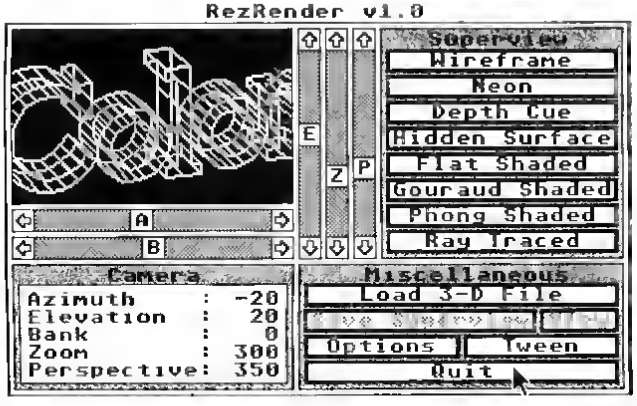
It is important to note that RezRender just renders—that's all. It is not an object generator and it does not interact with Cyber Control. RezRender is a completely stand-alone program that can be run without even owning CAD-3D 2.0. The only communication that it has with the other Cyber Studio programs is through the .3D2 object files generated by CAD-3D 2.0.

Getting Started

RezRender will run on any Atari ST or Mega computer with a color monitor. You'll also need a source of 3D objects, such as those created by CAD-3D 2.0 or Cyber Sculpt. RezRender will not read ▶



One of the most complex dialog boxes ever created in GEM, this is RezRender's Options Menu. Here, you can adjust object colors and materials, set the background and set a number of toggles that vary the image type.



RezRender's Main Menu. From here, you can load in objects, set the camera viewpoint and choose the rendering mode. Once an object's been rendered, you can save the image as a DEGAS .PI1 file.

CAD-3D 1.0 objects (.3D filename extender), but if you own CAD-3D 2.0, you can load objects created in the old format and resave them in the 2.0 format (.3D2 filename extender). To run RezRender, boot this month's START disk—the START menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "\RezRender." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify. After the program un-ARCs, click on REZRENDR.PRG at the Desktop.

Using RezRender

Upon booting RezRender, you will be in the Main Menu. There will only be two active buttons initially: Load 3D and Quit. Click on the Load 3D button. Using the standard GEM file selector (or any accessory file selector you may have installed), select one of the sample 3D object files included with the program on your START disk and click on the OK button. RezRender will load the object(s), optimize them by eliminating redundant lines and activate most of the remaining Main Menu buttons.

The successfully loaded object will appear in the black rectangle in the upper left area of the screen; this rectangle is called the Camera Viewport, and represents our current view of a virtual 3D-space simulated by the computer. There are five sliders around the Camera Viewport, which you can use to change your point of view. After adjusting the sliders to your liking, click in the Camera Viewport. You'll briefly see the message Projecting at the top of the screen, and then the the image in the Camera Viewport will be updated. Projecting means that RezRender is processing the 3D data to create the 2D viewport image.

The camera control sliders and their functions include:

Azimuth (A): This slider controls the horizontal (right/left) rotation of the camera around the center of the 3D universe. In CAD-3D 2.0, this function is called Horizontal, but being of the Science Nerd persuasion, we chose to use a more technically descriptive term.

Elevation (E): Known as Vertical in CAD 3D, this slider controls the vertical (up/down) rotation of the camera control around the center of the universe.

Bank (B): This controls the tilt of the camera, like a dog tilting its head when it hears something unusual.

Zoom (Z): The camera's magnification is changed with this slider. The larger the zoom value, the larger the 3D object will appear in the Camera Viewport.

Perspective (P): An object's "3D-ness" is set with this slider. Larger values here will result in objects looking more "massive." Carried to the extreme (999), this effect is similar to that produced by a fisheye camera lens.

Rendering

Once you're satisfied with the camera view, click on one of the Superview buttons along the right side of the screen. Each will generate a full-screen image in a particular rendering style or *mode*. If you're using a 520ST or have loaded an extremely complex object, some of the Superview buttons may be disabled. Each mode has its own particular memory requirements and will be deactivated if those requirements cannot be fulfilled. Similarly, each mode has its own preprocessing requirements (calculations that must be made before an image is drawn). As a rule, more realistic images take longer to create. RezRender will keep you updated on its progress by displaying pertinent messages with accompanying time bars at the top of the screen.

The available rendering modes include:

Wireframe: This is simply a full-screen image of the Camera Viewport. Only one preprocessing step—Projecting

– is necessary, so images are created quickly. Surfaces are not created, only edges, so that all of the lines in an object are visible at once.

Neon: This is a variation on the wireframe theme. The resulting image is made up of lines that glow, producing a neon sign effect. While not the most practical thing in the world, the results are usually interesting. No additional pre-processing is necessary, but the actual drawing of the image takes much longer than Wireframe mode.

Depth Cue: Another Wireframe mode, Depth Cue mode gives a somewhat better sense of depth by varying the color of the lines according to their relative distance from the camera. The closer a line is to the camera, the lighter in color it will appear. There are two additional pre-processing steps required for Depth Cue: Distancing, which calculates the brightness of each point based on its distance, and Depth Sorting, which makes sure that the object is drawn from back to front (lines nearer to the camera must be drawn on top of lines further away to give a convincing 3D effect).

Hidden Surface: This rendering mode will produce an image of the complete object, including its surfaces. The object will have a solid appearance, but will not be shaded. This mode does not require the Distancing operation, but introduces two new ones: Calculating Normals, which determines which direction a polygon is facing, and Backfacing, which eliminates polygons not visible from the camera position, thus speeding up the drawing of the image.

Flat Shaded: Flat Shading draws a faceted, solid object and shades it according to the light sources that were defined in CAD-3D 2.0. This mode is very similar to its CAD-3D 2.0 counterpart, but much more accurate; RezRender will display specular highlights (bright areas seen on a shiny object where light reflects almost directly into the camera) on the object's surface. RezRender also uses the technique known as Dithering (dot patterns that expand the range of apparent available color) to simulate hundreds of colors instead of just 16. Flat shading requires an additional pre-processing step: Illuminating, which assigns an appropriate color and brightness to each polygon.

Gouraud Shaded: CAD-3D 2.0's flat-shaded images always have the characteristic faceted appearance associated with microcomputer-generated images. The technique of Gouraud shading, named after its inventor, can create the illusion of smooth surfaces while still using the same polygonal data. This requires an additional pre-processing step, Smoothing. The Smoothing process is fairly time-consuming, but fortunately only needs to be done once for the first ▶

Tips on RezRender

By Andrew Reese, START Editor

RezRender is the most powerful 3D rendering program available on the ST, but in order to make the best use of it, you must keep its functions in mind. It is a *rendering* program – it doesn't create 3D objects, move them or adjust their illumination. You must use objects created in other programs, such as CAD-3D 2.0 or Cyber Sculpt, and the objects must be located where you want them, both in the 3D Universe and in relation to each other. Special lighting must also be accomplished in the object creation program.

If you need to move your objects in relation to one another, you will need to save the objects in each position (frame) and load each set into RezRender separately. If you're using Cyber Control to move your objects, there are two commands, SAVEGRP and SAVEALL, that will save the objects as .3D2 files to disk. (Refer to your Cyber Control manual for details on these commands.)

The use of SAVEGRP is illustrated in a simple Cyber Control program, REZDEMO.CTL, on your START disk as a part of the file REZRENDR.ARC. Follow the instructions for un-ARCing this file in the main article and then load REZDEMO.CTL into Cyber Control with CAD-3D 2.0 in memory. The program will generate fifteen frames of .3D2 files of a moving sphere.

Load each .3D2 file (BALL1.3D2 through BALL15.3D2) in turn into RezRender and render the sphere using whichever mode you prefer. After generating a rendered image, save it to disk as a Superview .PI1 file and load the next .3D2 file.

Now, using Cyber Paint, load each .PI1 file in turn into a separate frame and you will have a complete animation, which you can save out as a .SEQ file. (Alternatively, a slide show program can be used to show the frames in order, but at a greatly reduced speed, of course.)

You can also load a background picture with a compatible palette using the Load Under function in Cyber Paint and, finally, if you're ambitious, use Jim Kent's Audio-Video Sequencer (AVS) from the November 1989 issue of START to add sound effects or music!

Remember, RezRender uses the CAD-3D 2.0 Camera, called Camera 1 in Cyber Control. Don't use Camera 2 or 3 in your Cyber Control programs if you're going to use RezRender, since those cameras are only used to generate Superviews *within the CAD-3D 2.0 environment*. Saving an object file will save the object positions only, not the camera type or position.

Gouraud-shaded Superview and not again until another 3-D object is loaded

Phong Shaded This technique, also named after its inventor, uses a slightly different approach to solving the faceting problem The results are significantly more accurate than Gouraud shading, particularly the rendering of specular highlights and it actually requires a little less memory and pre-processing. But there's a catch Phong shading is *much* slower than Gouraud shading

Ray Traced Ray Tracing is the most realistic of the available rendering modes and, unfortunately, by far the slowest technique of all for generating realistic images Although Ray Tracing is often associated with mirrored spheres floating over a 3-D grid, creating these effects with only 16 colors is just not feasible. RezRender's Ray Tracing *will* flawlessly handle object intersections of *any* complexity, even those with which the simpler rendering modes may have difficulty The shading of Ray Traced images is also more accurate than Phong shading.

Ray Tracing requires a few additional pre-processing steps Ray Analysis, which analyzes the 3-D object(s) in memory to eliminate redundant calculations later on Bounding has to do with objects that cast shadows on each other (explained later), and Ray Backfacing, which like the Backfacing routine used in the other rendering modes, lets us ignore those polygons that cannot be seen Ray Analysis and Bounding are only performed during the generation of the first Ray Traced Superview

After the computer is done generating the Superview, press the right mouse button to return to the Main Menu If you want to abort RezRender's drawing process (even during drawing the Camera Viewport), press any key on the keyboard To abort a Superview, press any key then right-click

Once you have generated a Superview, the Save Superview and View buttons on the Main Menu will be enabled Click on Save Superview to save the most recently generated Superview as a DEGAS PI1 picture. Click on the View button to display the Superview screen, right-click to return to the Main Menu

Take a few moments now to play with the camera controls and rendering modes to get a thorough feel of the program before we continue on

The Options Menu

The options menu (which currently holds the record for being *the most crowded GEM dialog box ever conceived*) is divided into several distinct sections Backgrounds, Materials, Break Angle and Pixel Size Setting, Toggles and Miscellaneous. Before these topics can be effectively explained, it is first necessary to understand how RezRender handles color

The color scheme used by RezRender is radically different than that used by CAD-3D 2 0 In CAD-3D 2 0, the user must first build a color palette, and then assign these colors to the 3D objects RezRender, on the other hand, lets the user just specify the desired colors, and then automatically builds a custom palette that takes into account object complexity, coloration and lighting. This method provides for the best possible range of colors at all times

Why then do we use the word *Materials* on the menu rather than simply *Colors*? This is because in RezRender, we not only specify object colors, but some of their surface qualities as well. Varying the amount of diffuse reflectivity changes the overall brightness of an object's surface. Varying the specular reflectivity changes how shiny an object will appear For instance, a piece of white paper is light, but not shiny—it has high diffuse reflectivity but low specular reflectivity. A black bowling ball, in contrast, is dark but shiny—it has low diffuse reflectivity, but high specular reflectivity

The Materials editor is located in the lower-left corner of the Options Menu It consists of several buttons, each representing a material and sliders to control the color and reflectivity of the currently selected material You'll notice that, depending upon the CAD-3D objects loaded, different materials buttons are in use. When objects are created in CAD-3D, the user assigns them a color number for lightest color available within a color set RezRender uses this same color number to indicate a material number

If you have two materials which you want to have the same color but with different intensities (for instance, light blue and dark blue), rather than manually setting the RGB values for each material to the desired brightness, set both materials to the same bright shade of blue, but reduce the diffuse and specular reflectivity of the darker material RezRender will recognize the similarity in color between the two materials and make a much more effective use of the palette.

Set the pixel size to 1, begin generating your final image and go have lunch.

Since RezRender builds a custom palette for each Superview, we can't load in a background image, as can be done in CAD-3D 2 0. We have however, built in several fascinating predefined backgrounds which use the custom palette. The backgrounds will be drawn with the color and attributes of the currently selected material

The predefined backgrounds are

None The background is simply left ▶

START YOUR HOLIDAY WITH START

This holiday season give your friends and family – not to mention their STs -- something to thank you for all year long: a subscription to START Magazine. With its timely news, insightful reviews and great programs on disk, START brings you hours and hours of pleasure *every month of the year.*

But what's all that giving without a little receiving? When you order a gift subscription (including your own renewal) at START's regular low rate of $79.95 per year (that's almost $100 off single copy price!) we'll send you -- free of charge -- your choice of three popular product from Antic Software, each specially designed to get the most out of your ST:

1. **CAD-3D 1.0.** -- ***a $29.95 value!*** -- From top ST programmer Tom Hudson, CAD-3D lets you design solid or wire frame objects.
2. **Shoot the Moon.** -- ***a $39.94 value!*** -- Classic arcade thrills with a new twist.
3. **Concepts in Programming** -- a **$24.95** value! Great GFA BASIC 2.0 and 3.0 tutorial manual.

Supplies are limited so please note your first, second and third choices. But you'd better hurry-- the sooner you send in your paid order the better chance you'll have to receive your number one choice. And with a give away like this you won't want to wait!

P.S. All gift orders will receive gift cards from-START announcing your gift.

To take advantage of START's once-in-a lifetime, money-saving offer, call 1-800-234-7001 now.

START *more than just a magazine*

❑ **YES!** I wish to take advantage of this unbelievable Christmas Offer worth over ***$129.00 in savings.*** I am entering the following gift subscriptions

Send Gift to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I wish to receive (mark order of preference)

____ CAD-3D 1.0
____ Shoot the Moon
____ Concepts in Programming

❑ I am enclosing payment ❑ Bill Me ❑ MC ❑ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ AB89

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue Canada & Mexico residents add $18 per year Foreign subscriber (not including Canada) must send full payment Payment in U S funds. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax
*For additional orders please use different sheet of paper

Send to: Kable P.O. Box 3805, Escondido CA 92025

black. If you own Spectrum 512, you could load a picture as a background and then overlay a RezRender-generated image without background over it.

Dither 1: This will create a smooth gradation across the background from dark to light and at the angle set by the Dither Angle slider. An angle of 0 produces a gradation dark at the left and light at the right.

Dither 2: Somewhat like Dither 1, except that the color gradation goes from dark at one end, to light in the middle, and back to dark, again at the angle set by the Dither Angle slider.

Sunburst: Another color gradation, Sunburst works in concentric circles from dark at the outside of the screen to bright at its center.

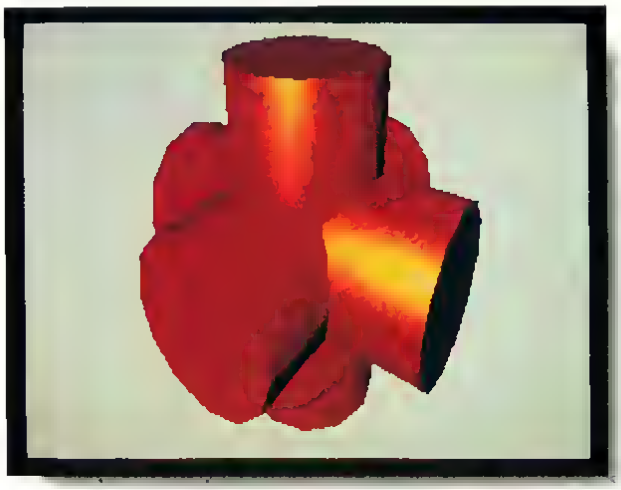
3-D Grid: This will generate an infinite 3D checkerboard under your object. The grid itself is Ray Traced and then the 3D object is overlaid using conventional techniques. The size of the squares can be changed with the Grid Size slider—its units are those used in the CAD-3D 2.0 universe.

At the middle-right of the screen are a series of toggles. These are simple on/off options.

The toggle options include:

Dithering: This toggles RezRender's dithering capability. Turning off dithering will speed up some rendering, but the results will usually be unspectacular. You may want to turn off dithering while trying out different views of an object, and then turn it back on when you're ready to create a final image.

Highlights: This will turn off specular reflection. Illumination will now be slightly faster, but image quality will suffer. Again, you have to balance image quality against your own patience. For flat-shaded images, you might want to turn highlights off, since this technique tends to exaggerate the faceted appearance. Highlights look wonderful with the other shaded rendering modes, however.



RezRender's Ray Tracing mode will not only do smooth shading, but also handle intersections of complex objects flawlessly.

With Cyber Sculpt, it's easy to generate 3D springs and with RezRender, you can smooth them out until they appear to be metallic.

Every material has surface characteristics that determine its appearance. Specularity refers to the shininess of an object, its ability to show highlights, while diffusion refers in general to the overall brightness of a surface. RezRender lets you determine values for these characteristics for any object.

Shadows: With this option, objects will cast shadows onto the 3D grid, if that background is enabled. In Ray Tracing mode, objects can also cast shadows onto each other, but be forewarned: ray tracing with shadows can literally take

hours, so use these capabilities together only if you really mean it.

Show All Edges: CAD-3D 2.0 files are made up entirely of triangles, but many of the edges are invisible, so some objects appear to be made up of four-sided (or more) polygons. This option will unhide all of these invisible edges.

Outline Polys: In Flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading modes, this will outline each polygon after it has been drawn, sort of the Darrel Anderson mode!

At the top-right of the screen is a slider labeled Break Angle. When creating smooth-shaded images, this lets you determine which edges will appear sharp and which will appear smooth. A break angle of 0 degrees will mean that all polygon edges will appear sharp; a break angle of 90 degrees will cause all polygon edges to appear smooth (as a result, even cubes will look roundish). If you change this value, RezRender must perform a new Smoothing pre-processing operation when generating any Gouraud, Phong, or Ray Traced Superview for the first time. However, the Smoothing operation will not have to be repeated unless you change the break angle again or load a new 3D file.

Just below the Break Angle slider are a series of buttons under the heading Pixel Size. These buttons let you change the resolution of the 3D grid and/or Ray Traced images. Since the 3D grid and Ray Tracing functions can both take some time, initially you may want to set the pixel size to a large value to generate draft views and, once you are satisfied, then set the pixel size down to 1, begin generating your final image and go have lunch.

Finally, in the lower right corner of the Options Menu, are the Misc. buttons. Save Settings will let you save *all* of your current settings including materials, toggles and sliders, even the camera view on the Main Menu. These settings files have the extender .RRS (RezRender Settings). Load Settings will let you load a settings file. However, if you previously saved a settings file with the same name as a 3-D object file (STUFF.3D2 and STUFF.RRS, for instance), the settings file will be loaded automatically when loading the corresponding 3-D object.

Animation

Well ... sort of. Most of us involved with the development of RezRender were frustrated by the fact that it wasn't easy to use for creating animations; our quick solution was to add a simple tweening animation capability.

If you click on the Tween button on the Main Menu, it will bring up the Tween Menu with two Camera Viewports, each with its own set of slider controls. RezRender lets you select a starting and ending view and then automatically generates the in-between frames. The small Camera Viewports work just like the Camera Viewport on the Main Menu. (These slider settings will also be saved in a settings file.)

You will notice that there is a Number of Frames slider in the lower right-hand corner of the Tween Menu. This slider allows you to select how many frames you would like for RezRender to create when tweening from Before to After. Please remember that although selecting a larger number of frames will create a smoother animation, each frame will take up 32K on your disk.

The buttons in the lower-left corner of the Tween Menu let you select which rendering mode to use when generating the frames. Like the Superview buttons on the Main Menu, some of these may be disabled depending on available memory.

The Preview button will generate a Superview consisting of a series of overlaid wireframe images to give you a rough idea of what the final animation will look like. Each frame is drawn in a gradually brightening shade of blue so that it is possible to distinguish between them. Sometimes, these previews in themselves make pretty neat pictures and you can return to the Main Menu and use the Save Superview option to save the preview image.

Clicking on the GO button will bring up a file selector that will ask you to select which path to save the animation in. Any filename entered will be ignored, only the path is needed. Unfortunately, as a last-minute addition, RezRender's tweening does not save frames as a Delta or Sequence animation file, but as a series of DEGAS pictures. These can, however, then be spliced together with an animation program such as Cyber Paint. If you have a double-sided floppy drive and a blank disk, you can easily generate over 20 frames, enough for a reasonably smooth animation sequence. The program will check the available disk space before generating the frames, so you won't be stuck with half of an animation.

What? No Source Code?

Not this time. In our haste to meet START's deadline, the source code is completely uncommented! Furthermore, with the incredible complexity of the various graphics algorithms involved, it *would* take more pages to explain them properly than START can devote in a single issue. (*Editor's Note*: We're happy to report that we have agreed with RezRender's authors for a series of columns covering 3D graphics programming on the ST. Look for it beginning in the next issue of START.) ■

Richard Parker and Phillip Burgess founded RezCo with one simple philosophy in mind: there's too much mediocre computer software in the world — but why?

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Products Mentioned
Cyber Studio, including CAD-3D 2.0, $89.95;
Cyber Paint, $69.95;
Cyber Control, $59.95;
Cyber Sculpt, $89.95;
and **Spectrum 512**, $69.95. Antic Software, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 234-7001.
CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC EMULATOR FOR YOUR ST

MAGIC SAC PLUS	$59.95
SPECTRE 128 V1.9	$169.95
MAC ROMS 64K	$19.95
MAC ROMS 128K	$129.95

SONY DISK SPECIAL

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS

1 - $.99 25 - $24.75 1000 - $750.00

ST COLOR MONITORS $299

3 TO CHOOSE FROM!

MEMORY UPGRADES

TECH SPECIALTIES	2/4Meg	$149.95
NEW WORLD UPGRADE	2/4Meg	$139.95
ARCO BOARD	1/2/4Meg	$169.95

ST TURBO SPEED!!

J.A.T.O. BOARD 8/16Mhz	$99
CMI PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	$299
Math Co-processor for CMI 12Mhz	$99

STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX1000	9 Pin	$199
STAR NX1000 Rainbow	9 Pin	$299
STAR NX2400 4 Fonts	24 Pin	$399

HARDWARE ITEMS

Mega 4ST Computer	$1899
JRI GENLOCK SYSTEM	$650
RC AEROCHOPPER	
RC Flight Simul. w/Futaba control	$199
ST/IME MODULE	
Battery Backed up Clock	$59
IMG SCAN Printer Scanner	$89

FAX US YOUR ORDER!

FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:

- NAME
- BILL TO ADDRESS
- SHIP TO ADDRESS
- PHONE #
- ITEM(S) YOU WISH TO PURCHASE

VISA / MASTERCARD ORDERS ONLY

CARD ADDRESS MUST MATCH BILL TO ADDRESS

(408) 224-8574

1200XL PACKAGE $99

- 64K 8-bit COMPUTER
- 1020 COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER
- 1025 DOT MATRIX PRINTER (80 COL)
- PAC-MAN CARTRIDGE
- BASIC WITH TUTOR SET

Give the kids something else to play with besides your ST!

HIT DISK PACKAGE ST $29.95

- SLAGON
- GOLDRUNNER
- JUPITER PROBE
- KARATE KID PART II

ST HARD DRIVE SAVINGS

ATARI MEGAFILE 30	$599
AWESOME 60+ (60Meg 28ms)	$899
AWESOME 80+ (80Meg 28ms)	$999

PCBoard Designer $49

Reg. $199.95

DESIGN YOUR OWN PC BOARDS!!

THE BEST MOUSE $49

REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE ST!

RAINBIRD TITLES ST

Knight Orc	$9.95
Tracker	$9.95
Advanced Art Studio	$9.95
Guild of Thieves	$9.95
The Pawn	$9.95
Golden Path	$7.95
Universal Military Simulator	$14.95
Carrier Command	$29.95
Jinxter	$9.95
Sentry	$9.95
StarGlider	$9.95

ALL ITEMS REG $39.95 - $49.95

SPECIAL SOFTWARE SALE ST

HIT DISK (4 games)	Reg. $59.95	NOW! $29.95
GOLDRUNNER II	Reg. $39.95	NOW! $19.95
GRAIL	Reg. $19.95	NOW! $12.95
INVASION	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
SOCCER	Reg. $39.95	NOW! $19.95
ZERO GRAVITY	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
TETRA QUEST	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
TEXT PRO	Reg. $49.95	NOW! $19.95
PAINT PRO	Reg. $49.95	NOW! $19.95
DATA RETRIEVE	Reg. $49.95	NOW! $19.95
H & D BASE	Reg. $99.95	NOW! $19.95

SONUS ST SPECIALS

SST SEQUENCER V2.0	$99.95
SONUS MIDI PORT B	$69.95
SONUS MASTER PIECE	$249.95
SONUS SUPER SCORE	$229.95

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

THE ATARI STORE

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD SAN JOSE, CA 95037

STORE (408) 224-8575 • BBS (408) 224-9052 • FAX (408) 224-8574

SHIPPING: ADD $5.00 TO ALL ORDERS. AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. THAT'S IT

WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

PREPAYMENT: USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D: CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY

Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Ad produced on an ATARI ST using CALAMUS and printed on an ATARI SLM804 PostScript compatible laser printer.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Readability and Grammatik III Under pc-ditto

BY DAVE EDWARDS

There are several grammar checkers available to help out the word-weary writer. Unfortunately, most of them run on the PC and clones—the poor ST user is left out in the cold. In fact, I purchased a PC clone just to use these programs. However, with pc-ditto from Avant-Garde Systems, ST users now can run many of these programs.

After writing a piece, first I check it for spelling and then I run it through Grammatik III from Reference Software. Grammatik III interprets a text file and assigns the part of speech to each word. Then it determines whether you have made any grammatical errors. Considering the complexity of the English language, this program does an amazing job. It's not designed to turn bad writing into good, but to help you become a better writer.

Naturally, the program runs very slowly under the current pc-ditto (but it's not *too* bad since it's a text-based process). Grammatik III uses standard pull-down menus that you select with a [Alternate]-key combination. However, it can only read WordPerfect and straight ASCII files. I use ST Writer and normally print my file to disk, which works fine. (Editor's note: *If you use ST Writer, Word Writer or 1st Word, you can convert them to WordPerfect format using WordPerfect's conversion utility or S.I.F.T., the START Instant File Translator, published in the May 1989 issue of START.*)

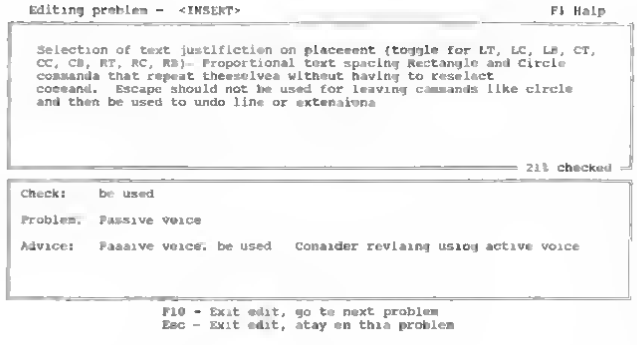


Figure 1. Grammatik iii uses severol word and phrase dictionories to determine your errors. Once it finds one, on edit windaw appeors showing the portion of the text in error, the errar type and a suggestian far correcting the problem.

Grammatik III uses several word and phrase dictionaries to determine your errors. Once it finds one, an edit window appears showing the portion of the text in error, the error type and a suggestion for correcting the problem (see *Figure 1*). You can make the change right in the editing window or you can flag the error to correct it later.

Once the entire document is checked, Grammatik III will give you a report (see *Figure 2*). The first section shows the readability indexes. These are standard values that give the grade level required to read your document. Grammatik III's manual has a complete explanation for each number. Also included are your sentence statistics and word count, which help you get your document to the desired length.

How Well Does It Work?

I've found that Grammatik III doesn't catch everything and sometimes flags errors that aren't really errors. The program doesn't correct problems for you—you must do that yourself. After using it for a while, I noticed that I kept getting dinged on passive voice—a common problem for writers. So instead of just correcting the problem every time, I dug out the grammar books and learned how to *prevent* the problem.

More importantly, I found that sometimes I'll mistype a word—which turns out to be another word, correctly typed ▶

Grammatik III will find many of these errors because the new words don't fit correctly

The program flags many errors such as verb agreement, punctuation and even capitalization problems. It also uses a phrase dictionary to flag words or expressions that are not proper. You'll see errors such as "Hackneyed, cliche or trite" or "Pretentious or overstated." Fixing these problems makes your text much easier to read and less cute or pompous, whatever the case may be.

One of my habits is that I use the word "that" when I don't need to. Using Grammatik's phrase editor, I added the word "that" to the phrase dictionary and asked to be prompted every time the word comes up. You can do this for any phrase or any phrase combined with other parts of speech. As Grammatik checks your document, it assigns parts of speech. You can list this interpretation if you like and see what the program has assigned to what. Using this information you can set up your own special cases to have flagged. It's complicated, but it helps tailor the program to your particular writing problems.

If writing is a big part of your life, then I suggest you buy this program and use it. Your teachers will love you, your bosses will love you, even your editors will love you.

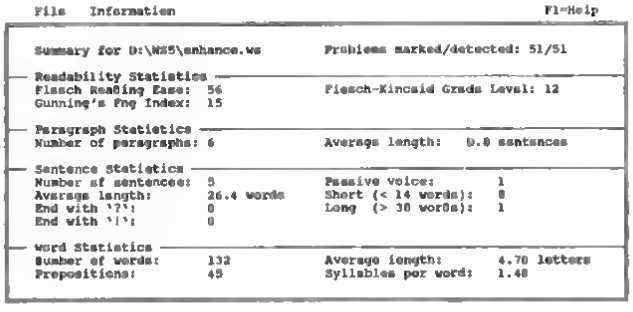


Figure 2. Once the entire document is checked, Grammatik III will give you a report. The first section shows the readability indexes. These are standard values that give the grade level required to read your document.

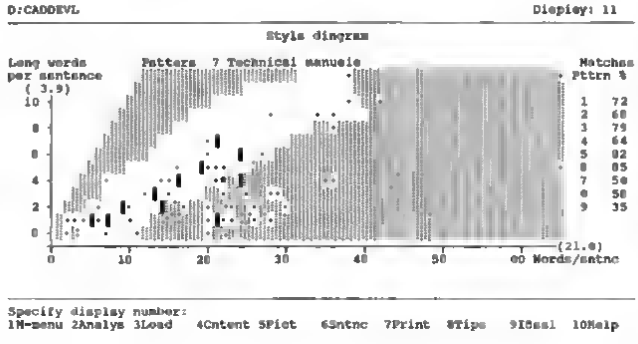


Figure 3. Readability determines how easy it is to read your document and flags any sentences that need to be simplified. Each sentence is represented as a dot or bar.

Readability

Readability from Scandinavia PC Systems takes the last section of Grammatik III and builds on it. The program determines how easy it is to read your document and flags any sentences that need to be simplified. It uses an analysis pattern type such as Children's Book, Technical Manual or even Bureaucratic. It then reads each sentence to determine how well it fits into the chosen pattern. This information is shown in over 20 charts (see *Figure 3*).

Each sentence is represented as a dot or bar. Sentences that fall into the clear area are suited for the type of document chosen. Those that fall in the gray area are outside that range. On the right of the chart are percentages telling you how close you are to the readability required. For pattern 7, Technical Manuals, this review is at 58 percent. However, it is 92 percent at pattern 5, Novels. This probably means that this particular piece is a little simple for a technical manual—not that that's bad; it just means that I could have used harder expressions and the readability would still be all right.

Readability is a little harder to explain and much more subjective to use. The program calculates "glue" words to "bricks." Glue words are the smaller words needed to hold a sentence together, whereas bricks hold the meaning of a sentence. It tells you if you're using overly long words too often. The program has several charts showing the readability level of each sentence and gives other percentages. It also makes suggestions when you fall out of your chosen range.

I found no problems running Readability under pc-ditto but, again, it was quite slow. I know things will change when pc-ditto II arrives, however.

Grammatik III and Readability are well worth investigating. They've helped me out of jams at deadline time—or when an editor needs an article "yesterday." I highly recommended both programs, but remember that they're *tools*—not easy ways out ■

Dave Edwards runs a CAD consulting service and has written several CAD-related articles. When he is not writing about CAD, you will find him doing VersaCAD training. He is also a MIDI consultant, professional drummer and managing editor of "The MIDI Insider, The MIDI Power User's Newsource."

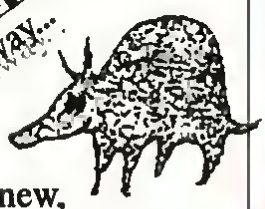
PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Grammatik III, $99.
Reference Software Inc., 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 541-0222.
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Readability, $94.95
Scandinavian PC Systems, 51 Monroe Street, Suite 1101, Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 294-7450.
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aardvarks Music & Computer

is just a phone call away...



We're new,
but you'll find us fast,
friendly,
and reliable.

Aardvarks is the one-stop source for all your hardware and software needs.

- o Authorized Atari Dealer/Service Center
- o Low prices on all hardware (call for quote)
- o European and domestic software at competitive prices

Call today! (813) 932-6366

- * **Free shipping in continental U.S.A.**
- * **No surcharge for credit cards**
- * **COD's welcome**

7525A N. Armenia Tampa, FL 33604 (813) 932-6366

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProCopy ST BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only $12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard and C.O.D. orders

$34.95

Call (800) 843-1223

Send check for $34.95 (overseas add $2.00 for air mail) to:

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA
(401) 568-8459

Available Internationally in Europe and Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO.
Building 2
Shamrock Quay
Southampton, SO1-1QL
England
Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE
324 Stirling Highway
Claremont
Western Australia 6010
Tel. 09-385-1885

CIRCLE 035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDUP 2.0

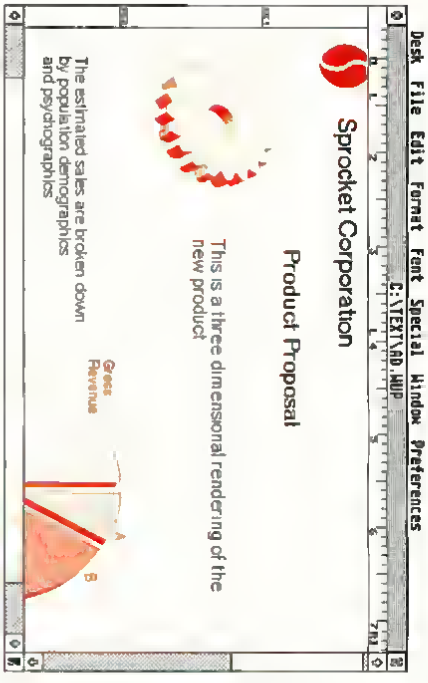
WordUp is the only Atari ST/MEGA™ word processor that can integrate multiple fonts and pictures.

New Features!

- Faster
- Over 60 Improvements
- Font Sizes 2 to 50 Points
- Hanging Indents
- Import GEM Metafiles
- Type Foreign, Math, and Symbol characters into documents and dialog boxes
- More memory for documents

Metafile Feature

- Use logos, diagrams, and math equations drawn in Easy-Draw
- Use CAD-3D pictures
- Use LDW Power business graphics



Easy Draw™ Migraph CAD-3D™ Antic Software. LDW Power™ Logic Design Works. WordUp™ Neocept

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON

BY MARD NAMAN
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

THE ROAD BACK:

Atari and Donny Osmond

Donny Osmond and Atari have a lot in common. Both have suffered from image problems and both have had extreme peaks of success and valleys of failure. But now both are on their way back—and in a big way. START sent Mard Naman to interview Osmond at the Complex in Los Angeles, where Donny met STACY. It was love at first sight.

It's the first day of summer and singer Donny Osmond is feeling on top of the world. And well he should, because for the first time in longer than anyone can remember, he's on top of the charts. His song "Soldier of Love" has hit #1 in sales and #4 in airplay across the country. His new sound has drawn comparisons to Prince, Michael Jackson and George Michael. Not bad for a guy who was given up for musically dead 10 years ago.

Donny Osmond knows what it's like to fall from the pinnacle of success. And he knows how hard it is to climb back. As a child star, he had one smash single after another and a hit variety show with his sister Marie. But after the *Donny and Marie Show* went off the air in 1979, it was one long drought. No one would take him seriously as an artist. Songs like "Puppy Love" and "Go Away Little Girl" had branded him as hopelessly unhip, nauseatingly cute and a complete wimp. It didn't matter that the image didn't fit the man. The real Donny Osmond is thoughtful, charming and an unpretentious regular guy. But in a savage backlash to success, the artist who had 26 top-40 singles by 1979 couldn't get another record released in the United States for an entire decade.

Now all that's history. After enduring 10 years of Donny-bashing, Osmond is back with "Soldier of Love" and a hit album, "Donny Osmond," which he hopes will render at least three top-10 hits. Donny Osmond is being taken seriously. Finally.

No longer a boy but still boyishly handsome, the 31-year-old Osmond settles into a chair at the Complex recording studio in Los Angeles. He is here to talk about how far image can be from reality, to talk about his great enthusiam for the Atari ST and to see the incredible STACY laptop for the first time.

Like a trusted friend, the ST has been with Donny on his comeback trail. Donny used the ST on his new album, and he's using it today for both songwriting and recording. He picked the ST because of its great musical capabilities. But he feels a great affinity with Atari for another reason: both he and the computer have survived false public images to be redeemed in the end.

Parallel Images

Perhaps the most telling statement on Osmond's new album isn't in the music at all, but in the liner notes. "Perception vs. reality is deceiving!" writes Osmond. It's a statement he feels is as true for Atari as it is for him.

Osmond sees great parallels between his life and Atari's. "I'm just like Atari," he says. "I know what it's like to get over an image. If anybody knows what it's like, I do. It's the same with Atari. Nobody took them seriously. But the perception of Atari has been completely different from the reality of it. They're far ahead of everyone else, as far as I'm concerned. And the *price*—it's ridiculous!"

Not that long ago, many people didn't take the ST seriously as a music computer. The ST has always had great MIDI capabilities, but in the early days, top-flight studio musicians who worked with the ST would sometimes bring their STs to the studio with the logo taped over—they didn't want anyone to think they were making music with a "game computer." Other musicians would then simply see what the machine could

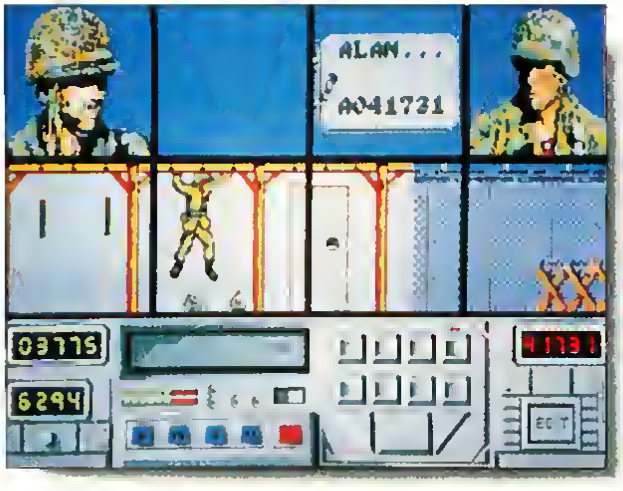
continues on page 92

For The Fun Of It

Battlehawks 1942, Combat Course, JUG

Are you prepared for combat? If you are, START Editor Andrew Reese will guide you through the WWII Pacific theater with Lucasfilm's Battlehawks 1942. If you aren't, Greg Perez will shape you up with his review of Mindscape's Combat Course, a rough-and-ready boot-camp simulation. After that, you may be prepared to take on a whole planet single-handedly as you follow Frank Nagy on a hero's quest in Microdeal's JUG. Good luck, soldier!

Lucasfilm Games adds another success to their line of innovative computer games. Battlehawks 1942 is one of the few flight simulators that lets you take either side—and in accurately re-created combat situations to boot. With spectacular graphics and effects, this is one game not to miss.



One of the many challenges that await you in Combat Course from Mindscape—Is this what boot camp is really like?

Battlehawks 1942

REVIEWED BY ANDREW REESE

What are you looking for in a flight simulator? 1980's speed and firepower? Or, perhaps, a step back to an earlier age of flight? If it's the latter you're looking for, then look no further than Lucasfilm's Battlehawks 1942.

Set in the Pacific Theater of Operations in 1942, Battlehawks 1942 puts you in the middle of four of the most crucial sea and air battles of World War II. You fly authentic aircraft of the era—Wildcats, Dauntlesses and Avengers on the U.S. side and Zeroes, Vals and Kates on the Japanese side. (Yes, in this simulation,

you can fly on either side.) And the missions are right out of the history books with authentic targets and scenarios

As with most flight simulators, you have a cockpit point-of-view, switchable with the keypad for a look around your plane. Your instruments are few: airspeed, altimeter, bank and pitch, fuel, rate-of-climb, RPM, compass and indicators for fuel and engine/airframe damage. You also have levers for landing gear, speed brakes (if equipped) and flaps and, if you are on a bomb or torpedo mission, a warhead indicator. This simplicity makes it both easier and harder to fly and fight: you have no complex avionics and electronic displays to master, but at the same time, there's no radar, autopilot or homing missiles to help you down your targets. This game is a pure flying experience.

Manual Ecstacy

If you're an aviation enthusiast at all, you'll want Battlehawks 1942 just for its extensive manual. It's 127 pages of history, tactics, theory and aviation lore and includes fold-out maps of the battles in which you can fly. It's truly a spectacular production and almost worth the price of the game by itself.

You'll also need the manual for the off-disk copy protection. You must match a Zero displayed at a particular angle on the screen to one of a number of drawings in the manual and then type in a keyword. I don't mind such copy protection if it means that the disks are unprotected (as here) and I can load the game onto my hard disk. A game this complex requires a lot of disk accesses and a hard drive eliminates disk swaps and long waits.

Battlehawks 1942 offers many variations in play. There are 10 different training missions for fighter interception and escort, dive bombing and torpedo bombing. Within the groups are increasingly difficult tasks with more and more opposition. Depending upon which side you wish to fly for, there are also 16 different missions drawn from the Battles of the Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons and Santa Cruz Islands. Add to this variety the ability to choose different aircraft, set their armor effectiveness, fuel capacity and ammo capacity, set your starting altitude and choose the caliber of your opposition pilots and you have an amazingly customizable game.

The Battlehawks 1942 manual is almost worth the price of the game by itself.

You start each mission at altitude and don't need to take off or land on a carrier (even if you would like to do so). The aircraft on the screen are solid-colored with authentic markings. You can, for example, distinguish a Val dive bomber from a Zero at some distance just by its distinctive coloring.

All the Bells and Whistles

The graphics throughout Battlehawks 1942 are superb. The planes take hits and catch fire, smoke or explode with the pilot bailing out in a parachute. (Don't try to gun down the vulnerable pilots; this particular bit of historical nastiness has been eliminated.) Debris falls into the sea with convincing splashes and you can track your torpedos by their bubble wakes. A bomb miss raises a convincing geyser of water. Flak from the ships explodes around you as soon as you're in range. In short, it's all there.

Lucasfilm also added a "gun camera" feature that lets you record part of your mission and play it back at any point. Moreover, you can move the camera's vantage point anywhere in the action and check your accuracy from close range. It's one of the game's most outstanding features.

Despite all of the great features of Battlehawks 1942, the one place it falls short is that it uses the mouse as a controller. Airplanes, especially WWII craft, need joysticks and the only consolation here is that Lucasfilm engineered the mouse interface quite well; in most situations it works acceptably. Also, when the screen is filled with planes, flak and machine gun fire, the game response gets a little sluggish. It's just the price you have to pay for running such a complex game on a 68000 processor.

You can't fly these planes like jets. There's no Stage 5 afterburner to pump out more thrust than weight and take you straight up at 700 knots. These babies will stall out any time you let the airspeed drop too far, an easy thing to do in combat. But the authenticity of the simulation gives you a good feel for the flying characteristics of each model of plane. You can really appreciate the advantage the Zero gave to the Japanese in the early years of the war.

There's lots more to say about a product this good, but you'll just have to go down to your local software dealer and try Battlehawks 1942 to appreciate all of its fine points.

COMBAT COURSE

REVIEWED BY GREG PEREZ

A few words from Lieutenant J.P. Wilcox:

"So, you guys think you're pretty hot stuff, getting accepted into Combat Course for Special Forces training, eh? Well, let me tell you, this has gotta be the worst bunch of recruits I've ever seen! I don't know what they were thinkin' when they OK'd your applications—I'll bet there isn't a single one of you who's got what it takes . . ."

If you've always wanted to know what goes on at boot camp, where men ▸

are men and slackers are dogmeat, Combat Course from Mindscape is worth a look. Yet despite its harsh introduction, Combat Course is actually mild in comparison to other games of this genre. After all, this game only details the training and physical tests that every soldier must go through, and doesn't really simulate all the heavy action one would face in a true combat situation.

Courses of Action

There are five different challenges that await you in Combat Course, each of which require different physical skills and a quick trigger finger. The basic test is the Physical, where you must traverse a rigorous obstacle course while maintaining a hectic pace to avoid the vicious dogs. The second is the Risk course, in which your ability to handle explosives and avoid booby traps will come into play. The Combat course requires you to face numerous opponents that will either attack you in hand-to-hand combat or try to get you with their M-16's. The fourth and fifth courses are grueling combinations of all the previous tests.

Action in Combat Course is controlled through the keyboard, mouse or joystick, or a combination of each. I found that the keyboard was the most responsive in the Combat test. The other courses are best handled with the joystick.

The main screen is divided into eight separate windows. four show your course and four show different scores and various displays. At the bottom of the screen is an eight-button control panel that you use to choose courses and view high scores. To the left of the control panel is a VCR panel. The VCR records all of your actions on the course and can be used as a guide to help your training.

All the action begins when you choose your course. The course is scrolled into view and shows you standing before your challenge. In the top right-hand corner of the screen is a picture of your drill instructor, who yells digitized voice commands at you. The left side of the screen displays a closeup of your soldier, and also the points you rack up as you complete obstacles in the course. If you happen to make mistakes during your training, this window will also show point deductions for your follies.

Despite its harsh introduction, Combat Course is actually mild.

The obstacles in the course range from a simple fuel cannister lying on the ground to Rex, the combat dog, who'll attack you if the proper evasive maneuvers aren't utilized. Your drill instructor will often command you to do 10 pushups on the course, or dive for cover from enemy air-raids. The digitized sounds in Combat Course, from the opening theme to the scratchy voice of the drill instructor, are very clean and well done and add to the excitement of your training.

A Serious Lack of Realism

There are certain features in Combat Course that seriously detract from the game's appeal. It's supposed to depict the realism and toughness of military training. However, I find blowing yourself up on land mines and getting back up to complete the course highly unrealistic. Call me a stickler for realism, but I'm disappointed in the way Combat Course handles a man's mortality. Oh sure, tripping in barbed wire wouldn't actually kill anyone, but I assume getting drilled with an M-16 several hundred times would drop any normal person (permanently, that is). Even if one were subjected to intense training and being force-fed rifle bullets for breakfast, he'd never be able to withstand the full force of three pounds of dynamite going off in his back pocket! (Yes, that's part of your training.) Fortunately or unfortunately, the programmers at Infogrames decided to leave the killing to the real military and keep the immortal soldier on the computer screen.

Though Combat Course offers many options in the way of playability, the choppy graphics and clumsy play system could leave some would-be-soldiers in the dust. If you personally find the courses offered in Combat Course too rigorous for your tastes, Mindscape has included an attractive course editor. This easy-to-use construction set lets you fill a course with as many traps, tricks and dogs as your heart desires!

JUG

REVIEWED BY FRANK WM. NAGY

If you're willing to merge your human mind with Titanium flexmetal, JUG could be for you. In this newest arcade-action game from Microdeal, you become JUG, an advanced interactive humanoid which is more than machine, but much more than human.

Your job is to save the planet Spiraeus. You must descend through layers of an underground labyrinth to find and excise a "tumor" from the dying computer brain which rules this planet. The virus, however, can't have you poking around so it has convinced the dying planet's immune system that you are the real enemy.

Gameplay

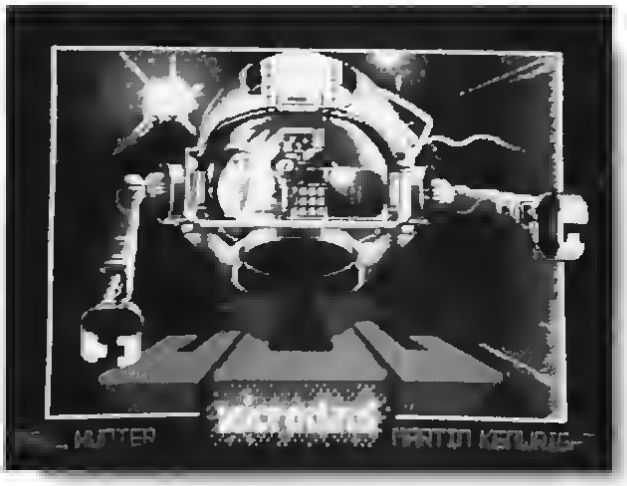
In JUG, everything from lowly insect runners to high-flight missiles go all out to attack you and defend their home. After you deal your destruction, plenty of other kamikaze reinforcements *stand* ready to take their place. But you have clever tricks of your own. You can transform into different shapes and reform instantly according to the need of the

moment. You are indeed a flexible hero. You can also protect yourself by firing your protectors or teleporting away from danger.

As you dissolve walls that stand in your way, you'll discover one uncharted chamber after another. Equipment and fuel vital to your survival have been transported to pickup points along your path. Use these resources for further strength and adaptability. If you can make your way through four four-sectored battlezones, you'll reach the heart of the planet. There you must match wits with the malevolent virus that's trying to kill the planet's brain and you.

Movement in JUG is controlled with the joystick. Spiraeus has very little gravity so movement is kind of tricky. With the joystick, you can move up, left and right. Press down to collect fuel, weapons, keys or any other needed provision. Surprisingly, you'll find it takes some power and effort to hop up or fly from side to side, and you'll always float back down to the ground. Whenever you downstick, you'll experience a metamorphosis. Your weaponry will also change to plasma fire, laser cannon or smart bombs.

Red blinking lights signify areas of radiation more than ready to drain your fuel. You can take quite a pounding, but damage is minimized when fuel reserves are kept up. Watch for that critical damage lamp; when it's lit, just 16 more hits ▶



JUG is Microdeal's latest arcade creation. In this graphically impressive adventure, you must save the planet Spiraeus from the grip of a fatal virus. Requires a color system.

See us in Tokyo!

The great world of ATARI hardware & software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。

Cyber Control, Cyber Paint, Cyber Sculpt., Cyber Studio, Cyber Texture, Cyber VCR, Spectrum 512, PC-ditto, Magic Sac, Spectre 128, Mark Williams C, LASER C, ST Scan Image Scanner, ST Sound Digitizer, ST Video Digitizer, Video Key, Monitor Master, Mouse Master, Supra Drive, EZ RAM II

サンシャインは東急シティ

'89楽器フェア

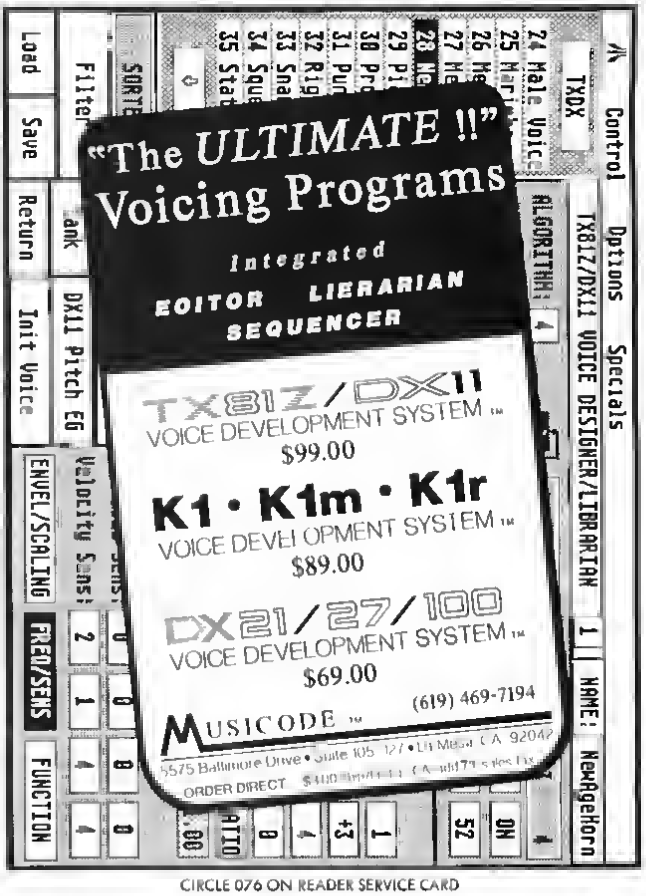
ANDY'S MUSIC

シンセサイザーショップ TEL.360-0251

コンピューターショップ・輸入ソフトショップ TEL.360-0252

〒184 東京都中野区中野4-2-2

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 076 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Twice the Space!

This issue your START disk is in the speciol new Heidi formot developed exclusively for START by Dove Smoll ond Dan Moore. Single-sided drive owners still get the some selection of greot ST progroms, utilities ond gomes. Double-sided drive owners will find Side 2 of your disk crom pocked with source code and demos. See our exponded Disk Contents to leorn whot's on the disk this issue.

will take you out—and believe me it doesn't take long to accumulate a terminal clobbering if you don't stay on your toes.

Stay on Your Toes

JUG is a graphically impressive game that is constantly coming at you—I have yet to see a dent made in the defenders! While the immune system's forces rejuvinate with a vengence, remember you have only three lives! Whatever progress you make against the defenders shows up only in points.

I like it when I can conquer an area and establish a retreat for myself. JUG doesn't give you that option—there's no truly safe spot outside the fray. However, I was able to recover some energy by teleporting back and forth between waves of attackers.

Good luck—if speed and adaptability are your strengths, you may be the hero of Spiraeus ■

Andrew Reese is the Editor of START Magazine and has been an aviation enthusiast for more than 30 years. Greg Perez attends East Lake High School in Oldmar, Florida. He wrote the review of Batman in the September 1989 issue. Frank Nagy is a freelance writer who lives in Lansing, Michigan. JUG is his first review for START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Bottlehawks 1942, $44.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912, (415) 662-1902.
CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Combat Course, $39.95. Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUG, $39.95. Microdeal (MichTron), 576 S. Telegroph, Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-8726.
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How much is YOUR time worth?

Turbo ST turns your 520/1040 ST into a speed demon. Check out **Turbo ST** at your local dealer or download our free demo from your favorite bulletin board.

Upgrades to version 1.6 are only $5 with your original disk. For more information, call (407) 657-4611, or write to SofTrek, P.O. Box 5257, Winter Park, FL 32793. CIRCLE 078 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

Abacus		**Canon**		**Michtron**		Tweety Board	$45
Forth/MT	$33	IX12 Scanner	$599	Devpac ST	$65	**Proco**	
ST AssemPro	$39	IX12F Scanr	$1099	ST Replay 4	$95	Procopy 160	$30
Accolade		ST Interface	$299	**Migraph**		**Progressive**	
Pinball Wizard	$23	**Cinemeware**		Easy Draw	$65	Suprbas Pro	$29
Test Drive	$25	Def of Crown	$33	Easy Tools	$33	**Psygnosis**	
Alpha		King, Chicago	$18	Font Pack 1	$25	Menace	$20
Powerprint ST	$29	SDI	$18	Labelmaster	$30	Captain Fizz	$23
Switchback	$57	Sinbad	$18	PersDrawArt 1	$20	Baal	$20
Aetic		**Digital Vision**		Pro. Draw Art	$39	Ballistyx	$23
Cyber Studio	$59	Compulereyes	$179	Scan Art	$33	Chrono Quest	$30
Cyber Control	$39	**Epyx**		Supercharged		Terrorpods	$25
Cyber Sculpt	$60	Art & Film Dir	$55	Easydraw	$95	Obliterator	$25
Cyber Paint	$50	Tower Toppler	$33	Tek DrawArt 1	$20	**QMI**	
Cyber Texture	$33	**FTL**		Touch-up	$119	Deskcart	$70
Cyber VCR	$46	Dungeonmster	$25	**Mindscape**		**Seymor-Radix**	
GFA Basic 3.0	$65	Odds	$23	Captain Blood	$33	IMG-Scan	$79
Spectrum 512	$44	Sundog	$25	Gauntlet	$33	**Sierra**	
Atari		**HP**		Indiana Jones	$33	Liesure Suit R	$33
520STFM	$Call	Deskjet	$579	Eagle's Nest	$25	Manhunter	$33
1040ST	$Call	Deskjet Plus	$699	Road Runner	$33	Police Quest 2	$33
Mega-2 ST	$Call	**ICD *Hard Drive***		Shadowgate	$33	**Sott Logik**	
Mega-4 ST	$Call	FA-ST 30 M	$699	Space Harrier	$33	PageStream	$119
Megafile 30	$Call	FA-ST 50 M	$899	Superstar Ice		**Supre**	
Stacy Laptop	$Call	FA-ST 100M	$1299	Hockey	$33	Modem 2400	$129
Laser Printer	$Call	**Intersect**		Unlimited	$33	Cable	$15
Avant-Garde		Interlink	$25	**Neocept**		**Timeworks**	
PC-Ditto	$Call	Revolver	$33	Font2	$25	Datamanager	$49
PC-Ditto II	$Call	**ISD/Ditek**		Word-Up	$49	Desktop Pub	$79
Avatex		Calamus	$179	**Panasonic**		Partner	$33
1200e modem	$69	Cal Font Ed.	$65	1180 printer	$189	Swiftcalc	$49
2400 modem	$139	DynaCADD	$Call	1191 printer	$239	Wordwriter	$49
Modem cable	$15	ST accounte 2	$95	1124 printer	$339	**Trio Eng.**	
Beckemeyer		VIP Prof.	$65	Printer cable	$15	Digispoc	$35
Hard Disk tools		**LDW**		**Prac.Solution**		Unispec	$45
Accelerator	$33	LDW Power	$95	Drive Master	$40	ST Control	$55
Sentry	$45	**Megamax**		Monitor Mastr	$40	**Versasott**	
Toolkit	$23	Laser C	$119	Mouse Master	$33	Db Man 5.0	$150
MT C-Shell	$95	Laser DB	$50	Video Key	$70		

Order toll-free: 1-800-456-5689

For information call 1-717-823-4025. Mail orders: send check or money order to COMPUTER GARDEN, 106 W CAREY St., PLAINS, PA 18705. Be sure to include sufficient postage (Overpayments are promptly refunded). PA customers add 6% tax. Cash COD's OK. 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX

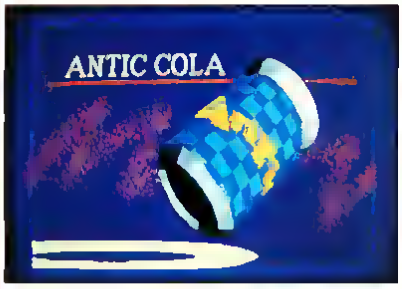
CIRCLE 047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE



CYBER TEXTURE™
The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™
The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

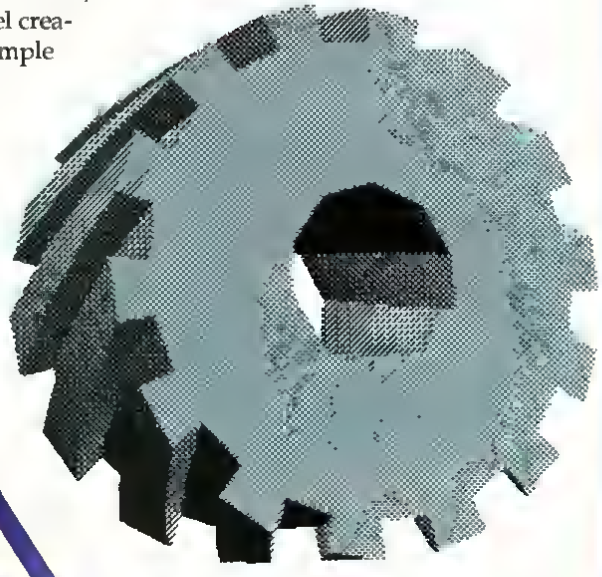
CYBER CONTROL™
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ NOW $49.95



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celluloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at $29.95 each!

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Design**tm by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts I**tm by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts II**tm by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

ST Finance & Productivity

PHASAR™
The Intelligent Financial Management System.

by Marksman Technology

PHASAR, the friendly, GEM-based single-entry accounting system, is designed to manage all your financial affairs conveniently. PHASAR utilizes interactive accounts to track and provide you with a comprehensive record of your income and expenses. Here are just some of the many features PHASAR offers:

- Relational design integrates financial data
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- 130 expense/income categories
- Up to 500 transactions per month
- Custom check printing
- Instant help messages
- Split-category transactions
- Automatic transfers between accounts
- Transaction macros for repetitive entries
- Easy budget set-up and maintenance

BEST SELLER

- Loan/savings plans analysis
- Outstanding transactions display for any account
- Designs individual tax forms
- Clearly formatted printed reports
- Categories sorted in any order
- Stores up to 250 names, addresses and phone numbers
- Display calendar with highlighted special occasions

"Programs like this are making the promise of the personal computer revolution a reality." —Richard S. Lee, Photographer, Charleston, WV

STO237 $89.95

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott D. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENDStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

OATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

OATAMAPS IItm — Rivers and Highways by David Murray Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases!
by Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder
by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAO-3Otm 1.0
by Tom Hudson
STO239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3D Molecular Modeler
by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space
by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a Joy!
by Bay Cities Software Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball
by Shelbourne Software Requires: Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

ORDER!

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, *(800) 234-7001*

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice.

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00) _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax _____

Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above) _____

Total _____

Method of payment
- ☐ Check/Money order
- ☐ Master Card
- ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

REVIEWED BY DAVID PLOTKIN
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

As a new school year rears its ugly head, START feels that it's high time we reviewed Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, still the best typing tutor available on the ST. The program combines graduated exercises with a game to encourage you to increase your typing speed.

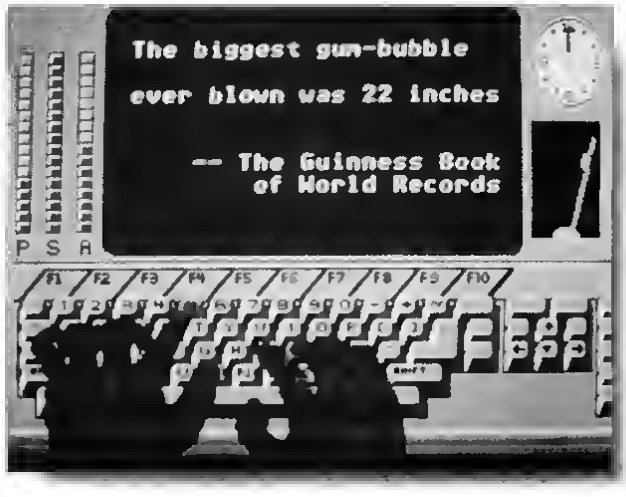
You don't run Mavis Beacon from the distribution disk. You must first install it to produce an "installed" data disk to which you can add users. One unique thing about Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is that several people can use it and it tracks the progress and problems of each user. When you add a user, the program requests the user's name and age range (although the ranges seem strange: younger than 8, 8-14, or older than 14). This data is then used when producing progress charts.

Users are split into three categories: Beginner, Intermediate and Advanced. The lessons are built around a chalkboard, wherein the fictional Mavis suggests a lesson plan and tells you why. Then you can either proceed with that lesson or choose something else to do. The main screen shows the keyboard and a pair of "shadow" hands poised over the keys. As you type, the shadow fingers move and strike whichever keys *you* strike, and the keytops light up. Generally, however, the shadow hands aren't very useful, since you're too busy looking at what you are typing to see what the hands do anyway.

Lesson Plans

There are basically three types of lessons. Untimed tests put text on the screen for you to type, primarily emphasizing problem areas that have been identified (more on this in a moment). A cursor may or may not be visible to help you follow the text. The cursor helps you figure out when you've reached a space, although the program wants you to learn to type by "feel," not by sight. The tests beep at you and print your letters in red when you make an error.

Timed tests are similar, except that a score of your words per minute (wpm) typing rate and the number of errors are kept track of. The "raw" number of words per minute is adjusted down for the number of errors you make, giving you an "adjusted" wpm rate. An onscreen metronome keeps a beat consistent with your target typing rate. According to the manual, having this beat helps you speed up, but I tended to ignore it.



According to the outhar, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is the "best typing tutar ovoilable for the ST." This screen shows o Timed Test, just one of the program's many options. Requires o color system.

The third type of lesson is an arcade racing game in which the text area is replaced with a view out the windshield of a car. The graphics are good, with a realistic rendition of the road going by (there's even a city in the distance) and a rear view mirror showing where you've been. Periodically, a jet plane zooms across the ▶

COMING IN THE DECEMBER ISSUE!

In the December 1989 issue of **START**, we'll bring you up to date on some of the best new hardware add-ons and the latest from Atari on the TT and STE.

In The QueST for Speed, Alex Leavens tests three hardware and two software accelerators in the Grand Nationals of ST speed-up products. And the winner is: ... In the December issue of START!

Looking for the ultimate ST accessory? In December we also take a look at ParSec from England's Elmtech Research — 16,000,000 colors, 1024 X 1024 resolution and more. Join Marshall Rosenthal in the U.K. for the latest word on this amazing ST addition that's coming to the U.S. this year.

And on our new custom-formatted START disk, you'll find more of the kinds of software START is world famous for. We'll show you how to control your world from your keyboard or run a Laser Disk player with your ST. Design your own word puzzles, learn Morse Code with custom tutorials for START's Dah-Ditter and experiment with Artificial Intelligence with A I Doctor. It's all there — and more — in the December START.

And as a bonus to START disk owners, we're bringing you the best ST statistical package ever written, Bob Wilson's BSTAT 2.05. Plus we'll have an exclusive demonstration version of the hottest new game from the masters at Lucasfilm Games.

And as always, you'll find the special features, columns and programs you've come to expect from START.

More than just a magazine! START Magazine for December 1989!

screen, leaving text for you to type. The faster you type, the faster you go, and a "speedometer" records your wpm rate. There is also an "accuracy meter" to keep you honest. There is an opponent on the road, and if you don't type fast enough, he will pass you. But if you're a real speed demon, you can leave him in the dust.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing even lets you design your own lessons. You can select the type of lesson (including the race game). You can choose to emphasize speed or accuracy (or both), set the lesson length (in words or in time), set the metronome or pace car speed and the text format. This last lets you choose from a regular drill exercise, a "barrier drill" (only a few letters ahead of where you're typing are visible), pattern typing and transcription (typing from printed copy). There are also a variety of items in a main menu that let you customize your copy of the program, involving things like keyboard design (backspace on/off, or perhaps a Dvorak keyboard), setting the learning aids (such as the metronome) and calling for graphs of your progress. The graphs are impressive, tracking your proficiency in finding certain keys, your progress in typing speed and even a printed report card for boasting.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing even lets you design your own lessons.

Mavis Is Smart!

The most important thing about Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, though, is that it's smart. As you begin the lessons, the program analyzes everything you do and the suggested lessons very quickly start closing in on problem areas. For example, my first lesson included a few symbol keys (the items above the number keys at the top of the keyboard). Right away, the program picked up on the fact that I had problems with these keys. Before long, it began providing lessons with *lots* of symbols. Interestingly, though, it didn't concentrate *only* on symbols, which would become frustrating quickly, but interspersed these lessons with the racing game and some other lessons that I could do really well on. Words of encouragement were also handed out lavishly (It felt good to be told I was doing well—even by a mere computer.) The built-in semblence of intelligence in this program is *very* effective.

On the Other Hand

There are some things I would change about this program. The installation program doesn't let you install it on a hard drive (despite what technical support said), and copying everything to your hard drive simply gets you a "demo" copy that doesn't do any lessons—it's just a waste of space. Software Toolworks should revise the program so you can run it from a hard drive. The other annoying thing about the program is that *I can outtype it!* As I type my lessons, the cursor falls behind, which means that I can type an incorrect letter and get well past it before I even realize it. This can be pretty confusing.

Finally, you're supposed to be able to set the length of a session, but although I set a length of 30 minutes, the program didn't warn me that the time was up—I finally quit after about 50 minutes.

Still, this is easily the best typing program I've ever seen for any computer, and if you want to learn to type or just polish your skills, I heartily recommend it. ■

START Contributing Editor David Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, $49.95. The Software Toolworks, 19080 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-9000.
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The START Disk's New Look

Double the Space!

This month, START introduces a special new disk format developed exclusively for START by David Small and Dan Moore. It gives us twice the space on our monthly START disk, while preventing the problems that would show up if we used a regular double-sided disk. The new format is called Heidi format, named after START Programs Editor Heidi Brumbaugh.

Double-sided disks have a front side and a back side. Single-sided disks only have a front side. Both types use a single directory and File Allocation Table for all of the available space and, normally, double-sided disks can only be read by double-sided drives. This limitation has prevented START from publishing our disk in double-sided format, because we want all of our readers to have access to our great programs.

The Heidi Formatter solves this dilemma. Essentially, you can treat Heidi-formatted disks as two *separate* disks. One disk is on the front side of the Heidi disk (Side 1) and the other disk is on the back side (Side 2). You can't access them both at the same time (as you can with a normal double-sided disk); you must use the new START menu program to access files on the back side of your START disk.

This issue's START disk kicks off our new Heidi format, offering START readers twice the disk space. Our new START menu program by David Ramsden does away with the troublesome and difficult-to-use ARCXTTP. Now using your START disk is as easy as 1-2-3! See the new Disk Instructions in this issue for details.

Questions about the new START disk format:

Can I use the START disk with a single-sided drive?

Yes! If you have a single-sided drive, you will still have the same great pro- ▶

grams, tutorials and games we publish every issue.

How can I access the back side of the disk if I only have a single-sided drive?

START is recommending that ST owners with only single-sided drives take their START disk to a friend with a double-sided drive, a user group or an Atari dealer and copy the back side (Side 2) of your START disk onto a normally formatted single-sided disk.

Can I give copies of my START disk to friends?

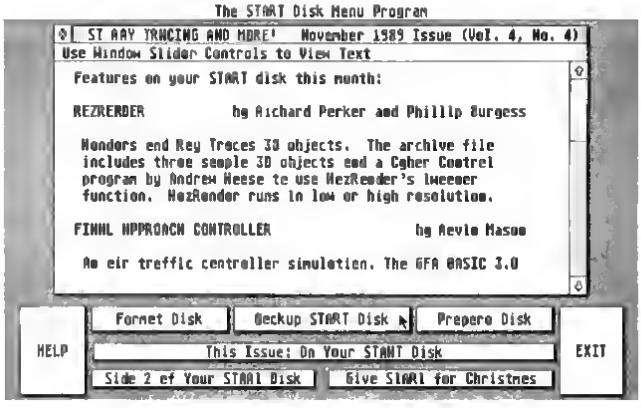
No, the contents of your START disk are still copyrighted and cannot be freely distributed, except for those programs which are specifically identified as freely distributable. Among other things, we do plan to offer public domain, shareware and manufacturer's demos on the back side of the disk which may be freely distributed.

Do I need to back up my START disk?

Yes, START still recommends users back up their disk for archive purposes. The new START menu program makes this easy, and keeps disk swapping to a minimum. You can back up your disk onto one or two single-sided disks, or onto one double-sided (Heidi format) disk.

Can I still use ARCX.TTP or Arcshell to un-ARC files on my START disk?

You can, but we are not recommending this. ARCXTTP will no longer be distributed on your disk. We are also not guaranteeing that future ARC files will be compatible with ARCXTTP, which cannot un-ARC files from the 5.21 version of ARC. If you choose to access the START disk without the menu program, you will not be able to access Side 2 of the disk.



The new START menu program by Contributing Editor David Ramsden makes using your START disk easier than ever. You can use this program to format disks, back up your START disk and prepare a disk containing a particular program or demo. See the Disk instructions in this issue for details.

START can now bring you double the programs each month on your START disk.

How do I run the new menu program?

Thanks to CodeHead Software's Charles Johnson, who has written a special version of STARTGEM for us, all you need to do to run the START menu program is put your START disk in drive A and boot your ST.

Can I run the menu program from my hard disk?

Because each issue's START disk will contain its own unique STARTINF file, you *must* run the menu program from the disk for that issue. Boot your hard drive, set the resolution to medium or high, open the START disk window onto the Desktop and double-click on START.PRG.

Will I miss out on START feature programs if I can't access the back side of the disk?

No. START's feature programs will be accessible to all our readers. We will be using the back side for demos, source code and public domain/shareware programs which we previously weren't able to offer.

LET US KNOW! START's editors want to hear your opinion on the new disk format and menu program, especially ways in which you'd like to see the back side of the disk used. Send your comments to START Dialog Box, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 ■

Is My Drive Single-Sided or Double-Sided?

Double-sided drives are: SF314 external, 1040ST, Mega or late 520STFM internal drives.

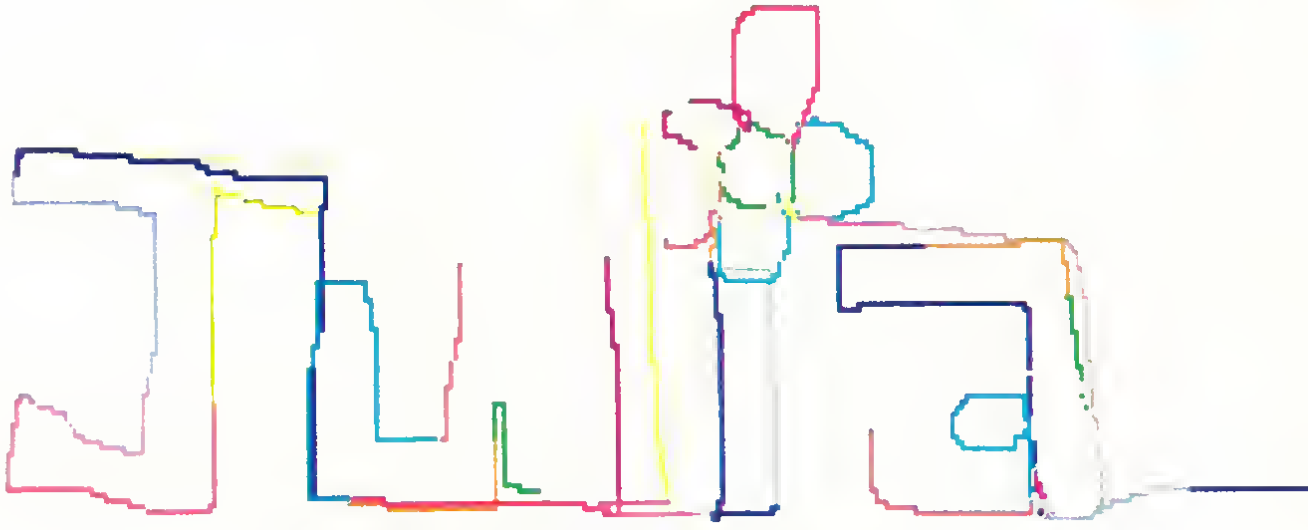
Most aftermarket drives are double-sided. (See manufacturer's documentation.)

Single-sided drives are: SF354 external and older 520STFM internal drives.

If TOS will let you format a disk double-sided, giving you 720K of space per disk, you have a double-sided drive. If you receive an error message when you try to do this, you have a single-sided drive. ■

ON DISK

BY PHIL COMEAU



"Buttonless" Drawing Program for the ST

A point progrom just for little kids! You'll find it in the file JULIA.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

Drawing programs for the ST like DEGAS Elite or NEOchrome share a common trait: you must hold down a mouse button in order to draw. But what if you're too small to keep the button down? With his young daughter as inspiration, Phil Comeau solved that problem in a fun and exciting way. His program Julia, on your START disk, runs in all three resolutions.

Julia is a "buttonless" drawing program written especially for very young children who haven't yet developed the strength to hold down the mouse button. I named it after my two-year-old daughter who is fascinated with my ST and loves to draw. Because of this, it would seem natural to let her fulfill her creative passions with a paint program like DEGAS. But though she's coordinated enough to move the mouse around, her little fingers lack the strength to press either of the mouse buttons. Enter Julia, the program.

Julia lets your children draw freehand, but doesn't require them to click the mouse buttons. An added feature in Julia lets children produce sounds as they move the mouse cursor back and forth and up and down. And because all those keys are so tempting to touch, a tone is also played when any key is pressed.

Getting Julia Started

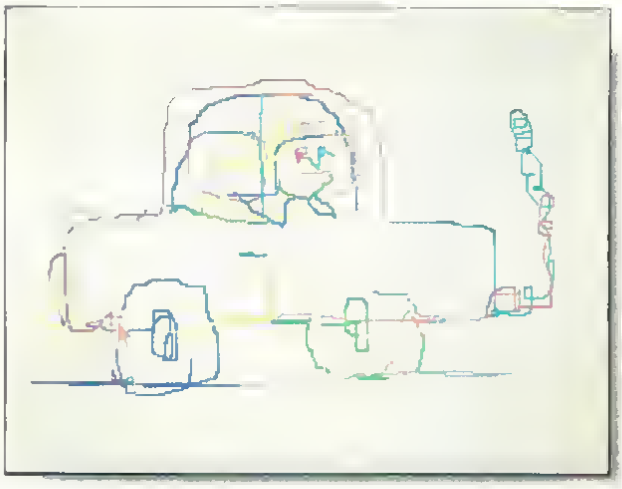
To run Julia, boot this month's START disk—the START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen click on Prepare, then select "Julia Buttonless Drawing Program." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify. At the Desktop, double-click on JULIA.PRG and start drawing. Press [Control]-[C] to quit the program and ▶

return to the Desktop. Julia was written in C and runs in all three resolutions.

Once Julia gets going, there's nothing else for you to do but have fun—no menus, windows, options, icons or dialog boxes to contend with. Move the mouse in any direction to draw a corresponding line on the screen. The color changes about once every second, cycling through all the colors in the ST's palette. Julia uses the current palette, so if your child wants new colors simply set them using the ST Control Panel before running Julia.

While you draw, you get to listen to some crazy sounds. The closer the mouse is to the center of the screen, the higher the pitch of the tone. You can also make sounds by pressing any key. Those tones are in C-Major so you can actually "play" your keyboard.

Press {Control-E} to erase the screen. Press {Control-P} to turn on or off a "Parent Mode" that lets you clear the screen by pressing the Spacebar. And press {Control-C} to exit Julia and return to the Desktop. Julia ignores mouse clicks.



Julia is a paint program developed especially for children under five years of age—all they have to do is move the mouse. But not only does Julia let children doodle to their heart's content, it also lets them generate sounds that range from the eerie to the whimsical.

Julia Wrap-Up

Julia is a great way to introduce very young children to the mysteries of computers. Children love to imitate, and using a parent's computer can help them feel responsible and grown up. Besides that, computers are fun ■

Phil Comeau lives in the Ottawa, Ontario area where he works as a software engineer. This is his first program for START.

CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Be A Solitary Atari.

The largest and longest standing group of Atari® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Atari Forums. And you can join them.

Find the latest software, like the new desktop publishing program for the ST. Learn how to run Macintosh® and MS-DOS® programs on your Atari. And pick up helpful game tips from experienced players.

Need technical help? Atari personnel and most third-party software and hardware vendors are online every day. You can even provide recommendations as they develop new programs and products. There's no better way to get more out of your Atari.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO ATARI at any ! prompt.

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Final Approach Controller

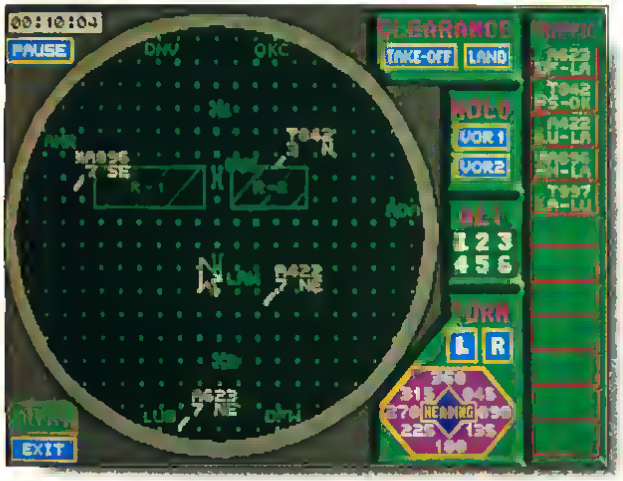
Prepare for takeoff with the file APPROACH.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk!

I'm one of those gamers who likes simulations better than text adventures and that's the main reason I wrote Final Approach Controller. It's a military Air Traffic Control simulation written in GFA BASIC 3.0 and utilizes DEGAS Elite, Cyber Sculpt, CAD 3-D 2.0 and the Animatic Animation System for the graphics design.

To run Final Approach Controller, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Final Approach Controller." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. To start the program, click on APPROACH.PRG at the Desktop.

Getting Started

Final Approach Controller begins with two dialog boxes. The first asks you to choose one of three skill levels according to the volume of traffic you're willing to handle. Depending on the level, aircraft will appear at the following time intervals when you enter the simulation. Student, every 150 seconds; Rookie, every 90 seconds; and Master, every 45 seconds.



Final Approach Controller's main screen: from here you must guide a total of 36 military planes and helicopters to safe landing and takeoffs. The program is set in Oklahoma's infamous "Tornado Alley," so watch out for sudden storms!

The second dialog box asks you for your preferred takeoff/landing orientation. Choose North for all your takeoffs and landings to face north, choose South for all your takeoffs and landings to face south.

There are total of 36 aircraft that will randomly appear in the final approach control area. Each aircraft is identified by a letter followed by a three-digit number. On the right side of the screen you'll see a list of all the aircraft in the immediate area. The aircraft ID number that is prefaced by an asterisk (*) is the plane or helicopter currently receiving your commands. To choose another, simply click on it with the left mouse button from the list of available aircraft.

The letters used to designate the three types of aircraft and their airspeeds are as follows:

USAF Jet Fighters: F–180 knots
USAF Jet Trainers: T–120 knots
Army Helicopters: A–90 knots

Interpreting the Radar Screen

On the Final Approach radar screen, target airports appear as text icons that contain information to assist the controller in managing traffic. The radar covers a circular area of approximately

ON DISK

Air Traffic Controller Simulation for the ST

BY KEVIN MASON

Let START put you in the hotseat of an Air Traffic Controller! Kevin Mason's Final Approach Controller will keep you on your toes as you guide a variety of military aircraft to safe takeoffs and landings. But be careful—this simulation requires quick thinking and a cool attitude, especially when the traffic gets thick. Final Approach Controller was written in GFA BASIC 3.0 and runs in low resolution only.

20 miles in diameter, overlaid with a grid divided into one-mile units. The six entry/exit fixes (positions) are marked around the rim of the screen as three-letter codes. The fixes are connected by airways, marked as lighter-colored grid marks.

Two airfields are centrally located and are marked by a three-letter code beside a runway icon. There are two diagonally hatched rectangles labeled as "R-1" and "R-2." These are restricted areas on the Fort Sill firing ranges that pilots must avoid, unless they want to catch an artillery shell in the belly of their aircraft.

The codes for the fixes and airfields are as follows:

DNV: Denver, CO, fix
OKC: Oklahoma City, OK, fix
ADA: Ada, OK, fix
DFW: Dallas/Fort Worth, TX, fix.
LUB: Lubbock, TX, fix.
AMR: Amarillo, TX, fix
LAW: Lawton Municipal Airport
FSI: Fort Sill Henry Post Airfield

A particular aircraft is displayed as a text icon on the radar screen. The first line of the icon is the aircraft identification; for example, "A638" for "Army 638", or "T400" for "Trainer 400." The second line of the icon is divided into the aircraft altitude and the heading. The altitude is represented on the left as a single number from 0 to 7, signifying 0 to 7,000 feet in intervals of 1,000 feet. The heading, the direction the aircraft is flying toward, is represented on the right by characters to differentiate the heading from the altitude. "N" is north, "NE" is northeast, etc. The third line of the icon is a slash mark "/" that points to the location of the aircraft on the radar screen.

The Control Panel

The Final Approach control panel around the radar screen is all mouse-controlled. There are no keyboard or joystick commands.

In the upper left corner of the radar screen, you'll find the TIME. Below that is a PAUSE button. If you pause the simulation, an alert box will ask if you want ▶

Final Approach Controller's Available Commands and What They Do

CLEARANCE—TAKEOFF

An active aircraft that is awaiting takeoff will depart the runway when you click on "TAKEOFF." The aircraft will depart in the heading that you selected at the beginning of the game (north or south). Initially the aircraft will climb to 1,000 feet altitude, unless you give the command for a higher altitude after issuing the takeoff command.

CLEARANCE—LAND

You can command an aircraft to "LAND" if it is aligned with the runway or turning to be aligned with the runway, traveling in the landing heading you selected at the beginning of the simulation (north or south), and is no more than 1,000 feet altitude when within one mile of the airfield. If you land at the wrong airfield, the aircraft will simply "touch and go" and depart the airfield.

HOLD—VOR1 or VOR2

The VOR is a radio navigational aid for the aircraft. These are marked on the radar screen at two traffic intersections as *1 and *2. You can command an aircraft to "HOLD" at a VOR1 or VOR2 if the aircraft is directly headed toward that VOR. When you issue the command, a small letter "v" will appear on the radar screen between the aircraft's altitude and heading readouts. The aircraft will hold at that VOR and simply make 360 degree circles with a radius of three miles, passing over the VOR at the completion of each circular turn. You can deactivate the VOR HOLD command by clicking on the holding aircraft's identification on the traffic list and then clicking the VOR button again. The small letter "v" will disappear and the aircraft must be given a new TURN and HEADING command.

ALTITUDE

To issue a new "ALTITUDE" command, click on a number, 1 through 6, in the altitude control panel. The aircraft will then climb or descend 1,000 feet for every one mile traveled until the assigned altitude is attained.

TURN—L or R

You can issue a command to turn left or right by clicking on the "L" or "R" buttons in the TURNS control panel. The turn command must be followed by a heading command for direction. The program will remember if you last clicked on left or right for each active aircraft, even if you issue several subsequent heading commands for that aircraft.

HEADING

After you select a turn direction, give the command for the new, desired heading of the aircraft. Your choices are 045 to 360. "Turn right, 090 degrees," means continue turning right until you are heading 90 degrees, or due east. "Turn left, 315 degrees," is a left turn to 315 degrees or northwest. The aircraft will change its heading 45 degrees for every mile traveled until the desired heading is attained. One-and-one-half miles is the smallest turn radius possible with this simulation. You may combine turns to headings with changes in altitude. ■

to study the score or radar screen while the game is paused. From either of these screens, click the mouse button to resume play. Below that is the ALERT box, which will turn red to warn you of dangerous situations. Click on EXIT in the lower left corner to return to the Desktop.

To the right of the radar screen is a panel labeled TRAFFIC that lists up to 12 active aircraft, though you'll usually have only two to six aircraft active at one time.

When an aircraft becomes active, you'll see its ID icon appear in the TRAFFIC panel. The first line of the icon is the aircraft identification. The second line shows a code for the arrival fix or takeoff airfield, separated by a dash (–) from a code for the departure fix or landing airfield. These codes correspond to the first two letters of the three-letter codes for each fix or airfield listed above.

The central control panel, to the immediate right of the radar screen, contains all of the final-approach controller commands. This panel is subdivided into five sections: CLEARANCES, HOLD, ALTITUDE, TURN and HEADING. See the sidebar for a detailed description of each command.

To control a specific aircraft, click on its aircraft ID text icon under the TRAFFIC panel. An asterisk (*) will then appear next to it to denote that it is the aircraft currently under your control. Now click on the command or series of commands you wish the plane or helicopter to follow.

Special Rules

Like any simulation, Final Approach Controller has some special rules that must be followed if you want all your aircraft to take off and land smooothly.

1. Aircraft will always enter the final approach control area at an altitude of 7,000 feet.

2. Aircraft must always exit a fix at an altitude of 6,000 feet.

3. Aircraft must always exit a fix aligned with the heading of the airway.

associated with that fix

4 Aircraft must always take off and land in the direction you selected at the beginning of the simulation

5. You are not authorized to direct aircraft over the restricted areas at any altitude.

6 You must keep traffic separated by a distance of three miles if they are at the same altitude to avoid a "near miss" conflict

7 You must keep traffic separated by 1,000 feet in altitude if they are within three miles of each other to avoid a collision

8 Do not fly into thunderstorms; avoid collisions

Scoring

The number of points awarded increases as the difficulty level increases Points are given for successful landings and proper departures at fixes, "handoffs" to other controllers Bonus points are given for handling all 36 aircraft without any errors. The number of errors, such as improper departures, landing in the wrong direction or straying out of the control area, are counted, leading to point deductions Each second over the restricted areas counts as one error Each second you are in a near-miss situation counts as one conflict error, which will also result in point deductions Losing an aircraft in a thunderstorm is disastrous for your score as well

The Weather

Southwestern Oklahoma, where the simulation is set, is in the heart of the infamous "Tornado Alley" More twisters drop out of the sky there than anywhere in the world Thunderstorms tend to appear suddenly over Childress, Texas, between Lubbock and Amarillo and march in a northeasterly direction Stay clear of these dangerous thunderstorms spawning tornadic winds, since their boiling, dynamic nature can destroy any aircraft

Parting Thanks

I would like to thank my friend Jerry Bethel for writing and compiling the machine language subroutines for me and giving pointers on finding crashes, and my friend John Crowley for playing the role of the frustrated novice player and ergonomic-controls design consultant

Finally, this program is dedicated to the real air traffic control specialists at the Army Radar Approach Control at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, who let me into their restricted world for dozens of hours as an observer

Now let's get that program booted up, and start managing aircraft traffic No smoking allowed! ■

Kevin Mason is a physician specializing in aerospace medicine and family practice in the US Army. He began hobby programming in 1980 on an Atari 800, which still runs next to his 1040ST. This is his first program for START.

COMPUTEREYES™

Capture Color Video Images: only $249.95

Capture B/W Images: only $149.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source – videotape camera, disk for display on your ST Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome)

ComputerEyes has everything you need Interface hardware complete easy-to-use software support on disk and owner's manual It fully supports all ST graphics modes and a variety of image formats and is compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10 000 systems sold Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund Demo disk available $3 See your dealer or order direct For more information call 617-329-5400

To order call 800-346-0090

Digital Vision, Inc
270 Bridge Street
Dedham MA 02026

DIGITAL VISION

CIRCLE 064 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ECONOMICAL CHOICE

GTS-100X

Quality, Reliability, Service, Future Systems' standards continue with the economical GTS-100X disk drive for your ATARI-ST. The GTS-100X has design and engineering standards that have been optimized for performance value. Plug compatible with your ATARI-ST, with a lighted power switch on the front panel. Runs all ATARI-ST, 3½ inch disks. Color coordinated to matches your ST.

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Future SYSTEMS, INC.
21634 Lassen St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818-407-1647 FAX 818-407-0681

Disk Instructions

Now Using Your START Disk is as easy as 1, 2, 3!

Running the START Menu Program

From a Floppy Disk: Put your START disk in drive A and turn on your computer. The START menu program will come up automatically.

From a Hard Disk: Boot your computer as you normally would. If you're using a color system, set the computer to medium resolution. Put your START disk into either drive A or B, and double-click on the drive's icon. After the disk's directory appears, double-click on START.PRG. Note: *Do not run the menu program from your hard drive!* Each issue's disk has its own START.INF file which must be in the same directory as START.PRG.

When the menu program first runs, it will ask you to describe your floppy disk drive configuration. It is very important that you enter this information correctly, as the program will use the information later to correctly back up and prepare your program disk. Click on Single or Double sided for both drives A and B, if you only have one drive, the Drive B buttons will be greyed out. If you are unsure whether your drives are single- or double-sided, click on Help.

What Then?

This is where accessing your START programs gets easy. Just follow these three steps:

Format Disk

1. Here, you can format a single- or a double-sided disk in either drive A or B. Click on the drive containing the disk to format, select Single or Double sided and then click on Format. Formatting a disk will delete that disk's contents. Do *not* format your START disk.

Backup START Disk

2. We recommend that you make an archive copy of your START disk, which is in the special Heidi format. If you have a single-sided drive you can back up Side 1 of your disk onto one single-sided disk. We also recommend that you borrow a friend's drive to back up Side 2 of the disk onto another single-sided disk. If you have a double-sided drive, you can back up the disk onto one double-sided, Heidi-format disk. The computer will rely on the system configuration information you entered earlier to tell you which disk needs to go in which drive.

Prepare Disk

3. This is the heart of the START menu program. The Prepare a Disk option brings up a window that lists the names of the programs, source files and demos on this issue's disk. The names of the programs will be given in full, you don't have to worry about the specific names of the archive files. If a program has accompanying source code on the back side of the disk, the entry will be listed separately. For example, one entry may be "Avecta I: Ebora" and an entry futher down would be "Source Code for Avecta I: Ebora."

Next, a dialog box will ask for the destination directory, and whether you wish to send the program files to a folder. The destination directory may be a floppy, hard drive or RAM disk. If you wish to put the files in a folder, the program will offer you a default folder name. Press (Return) to use this name or edit the path directly. If the folder does not already exist, the program will create it. If you select drive A or B as your destination drive, the program will ask you if you want to format the destination disk. The menu program will then un-ARC the files directly to the destination drive, and will minimize disk swapping by analyzing the drive configuration you specified earlier.

Bonus Options

Each month, your START disk menu program will include special bonus information ranging from the issue's disk contents and coming attractions to special subscription offers and the latest-breaking Atari news. Click on the various menu buttons and scroll through the main menu window to read this information.

And There You Have It

For more detailed instructions, click on the Help button. Click on Exit to return to the Desktop. And that's all there is to it — un-ARCing START programs was never easier!

Credits

Your START disk format and interface was developed by some of the most talented programmers in the ST world. Contributing Editor **David Ramsden** wrote the interface for the menu program and the custom un-ARCing routines that are as much as 40 percent faster than ARCX.TTP. Contributing Editor **Dave Small** and **Dan Moore** wrote the Heidi formatter that made the back side of the START disk accessible for the first time. **Charles Johnson** of Codehead software wrote a custom version of the STARTGEM program that lets the menu program run at boot time even though it's GEM-based.

YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO LOSE YOUR HARD DRIVE DATA, BUT YOU COULDN'T AFFORD A BACK-UP SYSTEM . . . UNTIL NOW.

DVT™ VCR

HARD DRIVE BACK-UP SYSTEM FOR THE ST

Now you can finally afford to backup your valuable hard drive data! The DVT™ works in conjunction with your VCR to allow for fast, reliable, hands free backups using standard video tape.

Features:
- can store 120-360 megabytes on a single standard video tape
- writes data bits to tape at 8 megabits per minute
- store as single files or whole partitions.
- built in error detection and correction
- fits easily into the ST cartridge port
- uses standard RCA cables
- standard video tape cost: $5-$7
- total reliability

$249.95

Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

SEYMOR/ RADIX

Seymor/Radix, Inc
PO Box 166055
Irving, TX 75016
(214) 823-5797

Order Form

(please print)

Name _____

Address _____

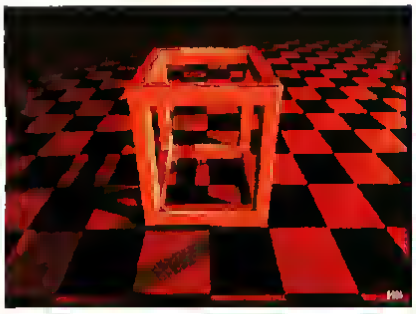
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me _____ units at $249 95 ea

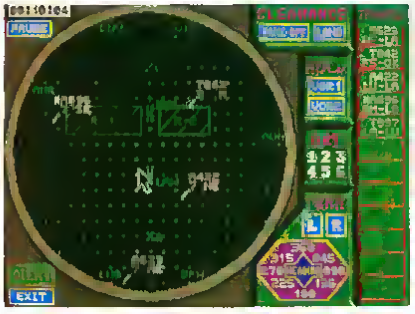
Please include check or money order to Seymor/Radix, PO Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016 or order by phone (214) 823-5797
C O D's, MasterCard and Visa accepted

CIRCLE 059 ON READER SERVICE CARD

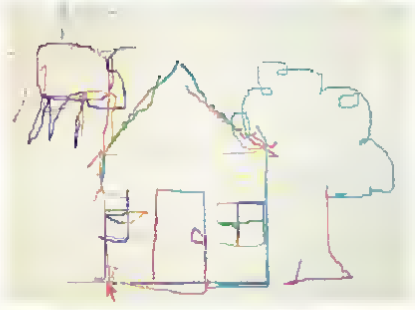
Disk Contents



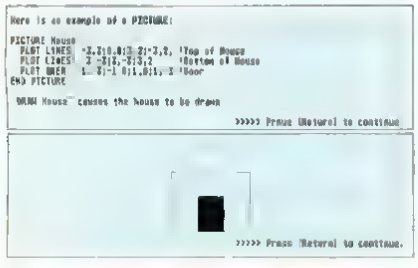
RezRender . . . . . page 30



Final Approach Controller . . page 60



Julia . . . . . page 57



Programming in True BASIC . page 85

Ray Trace Your World!

Programs on Side 1 of Your START Disk

Cyber Addicts, beware! A new realm of CAD-3D object manipulation awaits you! **RezRender**, by Richard Parker and Phillip Burgess, renders and ray traces 3D objects from CAD-3D, including Phong and Gouraud shading and super-dithering. Watch for future Cyber Corner installments as the authors of this impressive program explain how RezRender does its stuff. File REZRENDR.ARC; runs in low resolution.

If you'd rather play at simulations than battle aliens or lurk in dungeons, START's **Final Approach Controller** by Kevin Mason has you covered. As an air traffic controller, you must monitor your radar screen constantly, handle takeoffs, landings and through traffic while avoiding midair collisions and steering your targets away from storms. File APPROACH.ARC; runs in low resolution.

You're never too young to start computing, and now even toddlers and babies can enjoy the family ST with **Julia** , the buttonless drawing program by Phil Comeau. No menus, no icons — just move the mouse for fun graphics and sound. File JULIA.ARC; runs in any resolution.

Delmar Searls has outdone himself for this issue's "Programming in True BASIC" column. The **graphics demo** accompanying his article uses one window for graphics and one to describe exactly how the True BASIC code works. File GRAFDEMO.ARC; runs in any resolution.

Side Two

Programs on Side 2 of Your START Disk

With its debut of a double-sided disk, START reinforces its commitment to bring you top programs from the best programmers so that you can get the most out of your ST.

To run any of the programs on Side 2 of this month's START disk, you'll need a double-sided disk drive. Then just follow the Disk Instructions on page 64.

Top ST programmer Jim Kent, best known for Antic Software's Cyber Paint, developed **Ani ST** (formerly Aegis Animator ST) a few years ago as a computer animation tool. When this program was first introduced, it was heralded by the ST community. Matt Loveless, in his review in the June 1987 issue of Antic, praised the Animator, stating that "full-scale high-level computer animation has finally arrived for the Atari." Ani ST lets you animate objects fast and easy by doing all the tweening (the in-between parts) for you. The ARC'ed file contains the program and documentation. Ani ST is shareware and can be freely distributed — the author asks for nothing more than a smile. Runs in low resolution only.

GET YOUR START DISK CALL 1 (800) 234-7001

Last issue we presented to you James Robinson's **Schedule Maker**, an outstanding time-management program that helps you keep track of your hectic schedule. Now, START makes Schedule Maker's source code available to all programmers and would-be programmers. The program is very large and was written in Alcyon C with some final touches done in Mark Williams C. Schedule Maker runs on both color and monochrome systems.

Also on Side 2 is CITYSCAP.SEQ, an animation created using RezRender's Tweening function. It's in the file CITYSCAP.ARC along with ANIMAT3.PRG, the Public Domain animation display program from Antic Software.

To produce **Cityscape**, we loaded the 3D file into RezRender, set the Tweening controls to move the camera nine degrees per frame and then used Phong shading to render each scene. After RezRender had worked its magic, we loaded the resulting .PI1 pictures into Cyber Paint, added a color border to adjust the filesize to the space available on the disk and saved the set of pictures as a .SEQ file. The result is an animation that shows off some of the shading and dithering abilities of RezRender. Requires a color monitor.

ATARI®

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR ALL ATARI PRODUCTS

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

4049 MARSHALL RD. • KETTERING, OHIO 45429

VISA · DISCOVER

ATARI®

NEW GAMES!

3D Pool	29
Astaroth	25
Bermuda Project	25
Blo Challenge	32
Blasteroids (Wow)	25
Buffalo Bill's Rodeo	32
Chariots of Wrath	31
Cosmic Pirate	25
Dominator	25
Dragon Ninja	25
Eliminator	22
Emmanuelle	25
F40 Pursuit Simulator	29
Garfield: Winter's Tail	25
Gauntlet II	32
Giants (4 Games)	38
Gilbert	25
Guide to the Solar System	29
Hawkeye	25
Hellraiser	25
High Steel	26
Hole-In-One Mini Golf	18
Indy Jones Last Crusade-Action Game	26
Journey Centre Earth	25
Kult	31
Legend	25
Legend of DJEL	32
Licence to Kill (007)	25
Millenium	32
Murder in Venice	31
Nothor World	22
Newzealand Story	26
Operation Hormuz	25
Operation Neptune	31
Pac-Land	25
Pacmania (3D Pac-Man)	26
Personal Nightmare	38
Phobia	25
Populous	32
Powerdrome	25
Project Neptune	26
Pro-Soccer	26
Psycho	19
Purple Saturn Day	31
RVF Honda	25
Rambo III	19
Red Heat	26
Red Lightning	39
Rick Dangerous	32
RoboCop	25
Rocket Ranger	33
Roy of the Rovers	25
Savage	22
S.T.A.G.	32
Skweek	28
Sleeping God's Lie	32
Space Conquest	18
Superman	28
Stormtrooper	25
Story So Far (4 Games)	25
Thunderbirds	31
Timerunner	25
Time Scanner	25
Tom & Jerry	31
Triad (3 Games)	28
TV Sports. Football	32
Waterloo	31
Weird Dreams	31

BOOKS

ABACUS Books	
#0 Presenting the ST	15
#2 Internals	15
#3 GEM Prog. Ref.	15
#4 Machine Language	18
#5 Tricks & Tips	15
#12 3D Graphics	18
#13 Disk Drives	18
ATARI ST Book	14
ATARI ST Companion	14
Dungeon Master Guide	8
Elementary ATARI ST	16
GFA Basic Programmers Reference Vol. I	24
GFA Quick Reference	12
Helpful Hints for the ATARI ST or Mega User	14
MIDI for Musicians	14
Programming in C	17
Programming with GFA-Basic 3.0	22
Quest for Clues	18
ST Artist	18
ST BASIC Source Book	14
ST Reference #2 AES	16

LARGEST SELECTION IN THE U.S. - NEARLY 2000 ST TITLES IN STOCK!

IF YOU SEE IT FOR LESS ELSEWHERE, WE'RE PROBABLY ALREADY LOWER!
THESE AD'S TAKE 3 MONTHS TO GET OUT!
PRICES CAN CHANGE EITHER UP OR DOWN!

BUSINESS

B.E.S.T. Business Mgmt.	184
Chartpak	31
Inventory Manager	52
Personal Finance Mgr.	32
Phasar 3.0	58
ST Accounts (GEM)	95

DATABASE

DB Man V	148
Data Manager ST	44
Intomer	84
Intomer Tnal Pack	13
Regent Base II	75
Suberbase Personal	44
Suberbase Pro. 3.0x	225

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Calamus	174
Calamus Font Editor	64
Fleet Street 2.0	129
PageStream	115
Publisher ST	58
Design Ideas	15
Education Graphics	20
People, Places Things	20
Symbols & Slogans	20
UltraScript ST	159
Font Pack (PS35)	209

EDUCATIONAL

First Shapes	25
Fraction Action	24
Kidtalk	24
Kinderame	24
Magical Math I	19
Mathblaster!	28
Mathblaster Plus!	32
Mathtalk. Fractiona	24
Mavis Beacon Typing	32
Planetarium	33
ProSchool Kid Progs	28
Read & Ryme	24
Smooth Talker	29
Spelling Bee	18
Statistics I	19

GAMES

10th Frame Bowling	26
Airball	24
All Aboard!	16
Artura	27
Autoduel	24
Baal	18
Balance of Power 1990	32
Balistix	23
Barbarian	18
Bards Tale	31
Battle Chess	32
Battle Tech	21
Battlezone	18
Blockbuster	25
Blood Money	CALL
Bouldordash Constr. Kit	17
Breach	26
Bridge 5.0	22
Bubble Ghost	21
Captain Blood	31
Captain Fizz	21
Chessmaster 2000	28
Chrono Quest	32
Circus Games	28
Colossus Chess X	23
Combat Course	25
Craked	21
Dark Side	26
Death Bringer	25
Death Sword	19
Deep Space	19
Defender of the Crown	31
Demon's Winter	25
Dive Bomber	18
Dungeon Master	24
Dungeon Master 2	CALL
Elite	23
Empire	32
F40 Pursuit Simulator	29
Falcon	28
Mission Disk	18
Flight Simulator II	32
Scenery Disks	ea 21
F.O.F.T.	31
Foundations Waste	24
Gateway	28
Gladiator	25
Gold Rush	28
Goldrunner 2	25
Scenery Disks I-II	ea 8
Gone Fishin'	28
Gunship	31
Harrier Combat Simulator	32
Heroes of the Lance	26
High Roller	16
Hit's Disk Vol. 3 (4 Games)	33
Hostage Rescue Mission	28
Hunt for Red October	32
Hyperdome	21
I Ludicrus	22
Impossible Mission 2	27
Indy Jones-Temple Doom	32
International Soccer	25
Jet	34
Jinxter	25
Jupiter Probe	17
Karateka	21
Kings Quest I-IV	ea 31
Knickerbockers	12
Lancelot	28
Leaderboard Dual Pack	16
Leathernock	25
Leisure Suit Larry 1	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	32
Lock On	25
Lords of Conquest	13
Major Motion	25
ManHunter (N.Y.)	32
ManHunter 2 (S.F.)	32
Microleague Baseball II	38
Midi Maze	25
Missle Command	18
Moon Patrol	18
Night on the Town	22
Ninja Mission	14
Obliterator	25
Ogre	27
Oids	24
Orbiter	26
Platoon	25
Police Quest I-II	ea 32
Pool of Radiance	CALL
Prime Time	27
Prison	25
Quink	11
R-Type	24
Rastan	18
Road Runner	28
Roadwars	19
Robotron: 2084	18
Scrupies	25
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadowgate	31
Shared of Spring	27
Shuttleboard	18
Sinbad	24
Space Harrier	31
Space Quest I-II	ea 31
Space Quest III	37
STAC	44
STOS	39
STOS Compiler	25
Star Fleet 1	35
Starglider II	27
Superstar Ice Hockey	31
Talespin	31
Tanglewood	25
Test Drive	24
Test Drive II	CALL
Cars Disk	CALL
Scenery Disk	CALL
Tetris	25
The Games: Winter	28
Thunder Blade	32
Times of Lore	26
Total Eclipse	26
Typhoon Thompson	22
Uninvited	31
Universal Military Sim.	31
Vampires Empire	16
Vegas Craps	22
Vegas Gambler	22
Wargame Const. Set	22
Winter Challenge	10
Wizards Crown	25
World Games	12
World Karate Champ.	18
Zak McKracken	28
Zany Golf	26

GRAPHICS

Architectural Design Disk	18
Art Gallery 1, 2, 3	ea 16
Becker-Cad	256
Cad-3D 2.0	57
Cartoon Design Disk	16
Cyber Control	38
Cyber Paint 2.0	46
Cyber Print	32
Cyber Sculpt	53
Cyber Texture	32
Cyber VCR	45
DEGAS Elite	36
Drafix CAD	114
Draw-Art Professional	48
Dyna CADD	436
Easy Draw (Super)	95
Easy-Tools	32
First CADD	33
Fonts and Bordors	21
Future Design Disk	18
Genosis	48
Human Design Disk	16
IB Scan Pix #1-Religion	24
IB Scan Pix #2-Pets	24
IB Scan Pix #3-Holidays	24
Interior Design Disk	19
Maps & Ledgends	22
Datamaps Vol. 1	19
Master Cad	119
Microbot Design Disk	18
Neochrome	26
Print Master Plus	24
Scan-Art	32
Spectrum 512	41
Touch-Up	109
Video Titleing Disk	18

MIDI / MUSIC

Copyist I	66
Copyist II (Pro.)	158
Dr. Drums	18
Dr. Keys	18
EZ Score Plus	99
EZ Track Plus	43
Guitarstics	49
KCS 1.7 (Regular)	149
KCS Level II	219
Ludwig	66
Master Traks Jr.	86
Master Traks Pro.	260
Midimax	32
Midi Recording Studio	36
MIDI Power Pack	109
Chord Master	44
Note Wizard	44
Scale Master	44
Midisoft Studio (Std)	66
Midisoft Studio (Adv)	99
Music Studio '88	39
T.I.G.E.R.	99
Take Note	52
Tune Smith	99
X-Or	199

MISC.

ANSI Term	18
Flash	18
Fontz!	22
Generation Gap (512k)	32
Generation Gap Plus	32
Great Chels Set (1-3)	39
HyperFont	32
Interlink	24
Michiron BBS 3.0	52
PC-Ditto 3.0	58
Shadow	18

PROGRAMMING

AssemPro	39
Cambridge Lisp	59
Devpac ST	66
Forth/MT	32
GFA-Basic 3.0	58
HiSoft Basic Professional	99
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugger)	53
Lattica C 3.04	109
Mark Williams C	114
C Source Debugger	39
Personal Pascal	66
Prospero C	129
Prospero Fortran	129
Prospero Pascal	98
R.A.I.D. (Debugging)	34

SPREADSHEET

LDW Power	88
Swift Calc ST	48

UTILITIES

CodeHead Utilities	19
G + Plus	21
Go Go	22
Hard Disk Accellerator	20
Hard Disk Backup	23
Hard Drive Turbo Kit	39
Juggler (New version)	32
Macro Mouse	25
Mirror Image	18
Multi Desk	21
NeoDesk 2	29
OmniRes	23
ProCopy	24
Revolver	31
Turbo Jet	26
Turbo ST	23
Universal Item Selector II	13
Utilities Plus	38
Virus Killer	26

WORD PROCESSING

First Word Plus	64
Microsoft Write	65
Tompus II	49
Word Perfect	139
Word-Up	47
Word Writer ST	48

CLOSE-OUT'S & SPECIALS!

(Quantities are limited on close-outs!)

220 ST	7
3D Tic Tac Toe	8
Algebra I-III	ea 17
ALT	15
Architecture Library I	16
Aussie Joker Poker	26
Bach Songbook	20
Ballyhoo	22
Biology I-IV	ea 15
Bizmarck	23
Black Cauldron	22
Blackjack	8
Border Pack (Easy Draw)	19
Brimstone	25
CZ Android	43
CZ Patch	54
Calendar	17
Chemistry I-II	ea 15
Clip Art #6	11
Colorwriter	3
Comerman	27
Cosmic Relief	21
Crazy Cars	21
Cross Town Crazy 8	6
Db Calc II	3
DX Patch	22
Deadline	27
Delta Patrol	14
Diablo	10
Diamond Mike	4
Digi-Drum	4
Samples Disk	4
Do-It! (Dos Shell)	14
Downhill Challenge	12
Dungeon Master Maps	4
EZ-Data	27
Easy Record	25
Farenheit 451	27
Fast	27
Fast Basic	43
Fast Basic M Compiler	5
Financial Cookbook	10
Fish	11
Font Factory 1-6	ea 17
Font Pack (Easy Draw)	27
Font Writer	22
Frostbyte	12

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! - Minimum order $15 - C.O.D. Yes if all Shipping Charges are PRE PAID - Shipping: Hardware minimum $4. Software and most accessories minimum $3 - Next day shipment available at extra charge - We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only) - APO and FPO - Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum $5 - Ohio residents add 6% sales tax - Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear - All defective products require a Return Authorization Number to be accepted for repair or replacement - No free trials or credit - Returns subject to 20% re-stocking charge - Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product FOR YOUR PROTECTION: WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD

MICROTYME

CLOSE-OUT'S & SPECIALS

(CONT)

GFA-Artist	44
GFA-Companion	27
GFA-Draft	54
GFA-Object	44
GFA-RayTrace	50
GFA-Vector	33
Gridiron	9
H & D Base	56
Hacker II	9
Hippo Backgammon	22
Hippo Concept	49
Hippo Fonts I	30
Hippo Word	49
Home Casino Poker	18
Jewels of Darkness	7
K-Roget	36
K-Switch	17
Kermit & Remote Acc	13
Knight Orc	25
Leather Goddesses	22
Liberator	10
M-Cache	20
Mi-Term	27
Macro Desk	3
Mail Merge Data Base	14
Maniax	6
Mercenary	20
2nd City Data Disk	9
Metropolis	9
Midway Battles	6
Mindwheel	25
Moon Mist	9
Music Construction Set	11
Music Mouse	40
N-Vision	21
Navigator	28
Nervana Quest 1&2	15
Nervana Quest 3&4	15
Oo-Topos	11
Paladin	21
Quest I	14
Pawn	25
Pinball Factory	20
Pinball Wizard	18
Power Assist	17
Powor Edit	17
Power Plan	44
ProShow +	15
Q-Ball	16
Quadralien	16
Quizam!	19
Regent Word II	38
Renegade (Outcast)	9
Roadwar 2000	23
Roadwar Europa	25
Santa Paravia	17
Seconds Out	12
Shanghai	20
Shuttle II	22
Space Station/Protector	3
Spell Breaker	27
Spitfire-40	18
ST Karate	3
ST-Key	3
ST Music Box	27
ST One Write	49
Star Quake	16
Star Ray	16
Sub-Battle Simulator	11
Super Huey	22
Swiftar	20
Time Link	27
Thunder	23
Time Blast	10
Trail Blazer	25
Transputer	18
Transylvania	11
Typesetter	22
Wanderer (3D Game!)	13
Word Master	27
World of Wine Sal	15
Champagene	6
Great Vintage Years	6
Virus	13
Your Financial Future	22
Zero Gravity	16
Zork I/ II	ea 25
Zynapso	18

PRINTERS

ATARI

SLM 804 Laser	1399
SLM 604 PostScript Laser	1450

OLYMPIA

NP-30	209
NP-136	525

PANASONIC

KX-P1180 *(192 cps)*	189
KX-P1191 *(240 cps)*	239
KX-P1124 *(192 cps)*	339
KX-P4450 *(8 ppm)*	1499

STAR

NX-1000 Multifont	179
NX-1000 Rainbow	239

PRINTER ACCY's

ATARI

SLM 804-Toner	57
SLM 804-Drum	164

OLYMPIA

NP-30/80 Black	5
NP-30/80 Colors	6
NP-136 Black	9

PANASONIC

1060/91-1180/91 Black	10
1060/91-1180/91 Colors	10
1124 Black	12
4450-Toner	42
4450-Drum	149

STAR

NX-1000 Black	6
NX-1000 Rainbow	8

MODEMS

ATARI

SX212	75

AVATEX

1200 or 2400	CALL

SUPRA

2400 (1 yr. Warranty!)	124

ZOOM

2400 (2 yr. Warranty!)	115

HARD DRIVES

ATARI

MEGAFILE 30	CALL

ICD

FA-ST 30	699
FA-ST 50	799
FA-ST Tape Backup	799
Tape Cartridges	35

SUPRA

20 Meg.	439
30 Meg.	599
45 Meg.	659
60 Meg.	759
FD-10	879

JOYSTICKS

ATARI Pro-Line	9
Competition Pro 5000	18
EPYX 500XJ	17
Powerplayers	19
Star-Cursor	39
WICO Bat Handle	18
WICO Ergostick	18

DISKS

(No Generic JUNK!)

3.5"

BASF SS/DD	13
BASF DS/DD	18
BASF HD	38
CENTECH DS/DD (Colors)	18
MAXELL DS/DD (Colors)	16
SONY DS/DD	16
SONY DS/DD Bulk 10 Pack (Colors)	12

5.25"

BASF DS/DD	9
FUJI HD	15
GOLDSTAR DS/DD	4
MAGMEDIA DS/DD (Colors)	15
MAXELL DS/DD	9
POLAROID DS/DD	9
SONY HD	16
VERBATIM HD	16

FLOPPY DRIVES

ATARI SF314	189
INDUS GTS-100	179
INDUS GTS-100x	169
Master Drive	145
I.B. Drive *(5.25)*	209

SCANNERS

CANON Flat-Bed	1650
CANON Sheet-Fed	1059
IMG Scan	64
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner (w/ Touch-UP)	CALL

MISC. HARDWARE

Color Computer Eyes	178
Drive Master	32
Dust Covers	
ATARI 520ST	9
ATARI 1040ST	10
ATARI SC1224	14
ATARI SM124	13
PANASONIC 1091	10
STAR NX-10	12
STAR NX-15	12
STAR NX-1000	9
DVT-VCR Backup	209
MIDI CABLES **(Heavy Duty)**	
5'	ea 5
10'	ea 9
15'	ea 13
20'	ea 16
25'	ea 19
Monitor Master	33
Mouse Master	29
Mouse Mat	7
PC-Ditto II	CALL
Printer Stand	9
Replay-4	86
Spectre GCR	CALL
Spectre 128	124
128k Roms	129
Tweety Board	41
VideoKey	69
WICO Mouseball	42

PAPER

MAILING LABELS

500-White	4
800-Rainbow	9
Paper Pack-Bright Colors	6

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take a Close Look at the Master-3S

100% ATARI® COMPATIBLE
3½" Compatible Disk Drive

inside the incredibly small Master-3S is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your ATARI® ST™

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4"w X 1¼"h X 9"d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the ATARI® compatible Master-3S, phone your nearest dealer:

800-356-5178
Inside CA 714-633-1026

Oceanic

Distributed by
Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800 356 5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339

ATARI and ST LOGO are trademarks of ATARI Corp

CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer inquiries invited

Whole Lotta Shakin' Going On

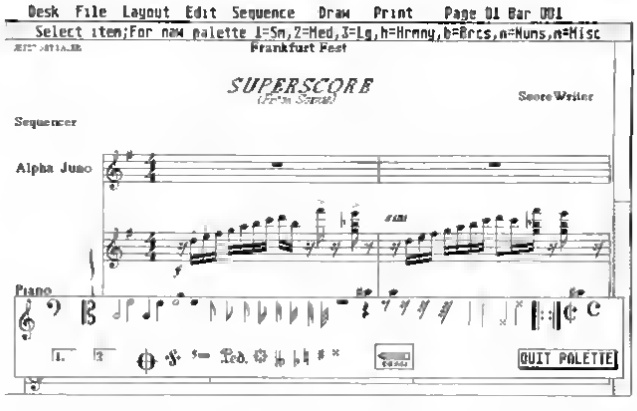
BY JIM PIERSON-PERRY
START MUSIC/MIDI EDITOR

The floodgates opened this month lots of new software, the ST prepares to take on IBM MIDI software (literally), multitasking arrives and a MIDI/BASIC language is launched

New and Notable

Let's start with a welcome for Sound Quest of Toronto. This premier Amiga MIDI software firm has brought its extensive line of patch editor programs (Master series) to the ST. Not content with simple porting, they rewrote parts of the ST operating system to improve performance. Standard features include mouse-controlled patch auditioning, graphical envelope editing and three types of random/controlled patch creation. The initial set of programs cover Yamaha DX/TX7, DX7II/TX802, DX11/TX81Z, FB01; Roland D50, D10/20/110, MT32, Oberheim Matrix 6/1000, Ensoniq SQ-80/ESQ1, Korg M1, Kawai K1 and Casio CZ series.

Big Noise Software is another newcomer to the ST MIDI ranks. Their first release is a patch editor/librarian for the Korg M1.



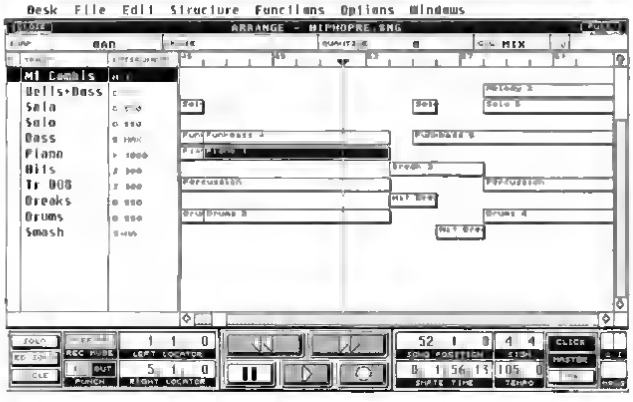
Score editing page from SuperScore, the combination sequencer/scoring program from Sonus. Changes made on the score are immediately reflected in the sequence data. Shown at the bottom is the palette for drawing musical symbols.

MusicSoft is expanding from their base of patch editor programs to offer Hit List. This acts as a cue sheet, working with standard MIDI file format files to aid in film scoring. Coming soon is a completely rewritten upgrade of MusicSoft's popular MIDI Drummer program, a universal drum sequencer. On the hardware side, they now offer MIDIMAN. About the size of a paperback, MIDIMAN is a MIDI data tape recorder interface that is capable of recording/playing virtually any MIDI data to a cassette tape. You could perfect your sequences, drum patterns and sysex data at home with your ST, then download them to MIDIMAN to take to gigs. Much easier than carting a computer system around!

The latest offering from Music Service Software is a dedicated librarian program for the Akai S700/X7000 sampler ▶

Author Dean Richard also provides the Data Dumpstor and the TR707 Dumpstor, two other good librarian programs.

Cubase (formerly Cubit) is now shipping from Steinberg/Jones. This is a "third generation" sequencer based on their new M-ROS MIDI multitasking operating system. It offers a host of new features such as controller chasing and remapping, simultaneous recording of up to four players on separate tracks, real-time simulation of delay and reverb effects, editing a score display while the sequencer is playing and a superb graphical environment. Also released is the first set of programs in the X-Syn modular patch editor series (previously available through Beam Team). Your initial purchase gives you the master controller program and two modules, where a module has the "brains" for a specific synthesizer. Inexpensive individual modules can be purchased as needed. They are loaded and unloaded from within the master controller letting you build a composite patch editor/librarian package tailored to your particular instrument setup. The initial set of modules available are for the Yamaha DX/TX7, DX21/27/100 and FB-01; Roland JX8P and MT32; Oberheim Matrix 6/1000 and Casio CZ.



The workscreen from Cubase, the new sequencer from Steinberg/Jones built around their M-ROS MIDI multitasking operating system. Note the dialog box from the Synthworks M1 patch editor program running simultaneously with the sequencer.

Staccato Notes

Pixel Publishing is now shipping version 2.20 of Super Librarian. This generic sysex librarian program comes configured for over 70 instruments and devices and is easily programmed to add configurations for new instruments. Included with it is Clickpad, a desk accessory which provides extensive support for SMPTE and cue sheet calculations, and a SMPTE tutorial guide.

Those looking for sophisticated MIDI data manipulations should check out version 2.0 of the Cartographer from Intelligent Music. This acts as a software emulator of the popular Mapper hardware unit from Axxess. It lets musicians create multiple keyboard split points, reassign controllers, trigger chords from single notes and many other forms of expressive real-time control of the MIDI data stream.

Version 1.4 of Sonus' SuperScore program has been released. Highlights of this upgrade are addition of new event editing capabilities, improved rhythmic analysis and beaming algorithms, an Undo command and use of Bezier curves to construct complex slurs. Owners of earlier versions can upgrade by sending in their program disks with a $15 handling fee.

Compu-Mates and Aegix, two early ST MIDI developers, are no longer in business.

1989 seems destined to go down as the year of multitasking for the ST.

IBM MIDI on the ST

The ST community has been eagerly awaiting the release of pc-ditto II from Avant-Garde. This hardware units plugs inside your ST or Mega and provides full IBM XT software compatibility at AT class speed. Going a major step further, a late summer software upgrade will allow pc-ditto II to emulate the Roland MPU-401 MIDI interface and run IBM MIDI software. The MPU-401 is the accepted MIDI interface standard in the IBM/clone world, so most existing software should be compatible. Other features of this upgrade are support for EGA video, extended memory (break the 640K barrier) and an Epson printer emulator for use with the Atari laser printer. Now if we could just get a version of pc-ditto II that fits inside STACY, we would have the perfect traveling studio for both ST and IBM environments.

Multi Multitasking

Perhaps 1989 is destined to go down as the year of multitasking for the ST. Already three developers have demonstrated the technology with MIDI software, and one is now shipping. The groundwork was laid by Dr. T with the MPE and Hybrid Arts with HybriSwitch. These systems provided a consistent data interchange environment between sequentially-run applications, similar to the Switcher program on the Macintosh.

The new offerings go beyond this to provide true multitasking, applications running simultaneously sharing resources and access to data. First out of the starting block was Steinberg/Jones with M-ROS (MIDI Realtime Operating System). This new operating system was two years in writing and is expected to be

ported to Mac and IBM environments Three MIDI programs now shipping that run under M-ROS are Cubase (sequencer, formerly Cubit), Mimix (automated mixing) and Synthworks M1 (patch editor) Plans are to upgrade all of the Synthworks patch editor programs to M-ROS compatibility, except those for the TX81Z/DX11 and MT32

Hot on the heels of M-ROS comes the RealTime Studio from Intelligent Music This music production environment is built around their RealTime sequencer, with two operating system enhancements providing GEM multitasking support: Multi-GEM and MIDI-GEM Multi-GEM provides the drivers that govern general multitasking between Atari application programs while MIDI-GEM coordinates the communications and scheduling functions specific to MIDI The RealTime sequencer has been shipping as a stand-alone program since earlier this year

The most recent entry, by only a few months, is Soft Link from C-Lab (distributed in the United States by Digidesign) This was demonstrated at this summer's NAMM show running C-Lab's Creator/Notator sequencer programs simultaneously with other GEM compatible programs

T-BASIC from Dr. T is a full-blown BASIC language with built-in extensions to handle MIDI and music functions.

What does this bode for the user, now looking at a future of multiple developer-specific implementations? Atari has recognized the need to standardize on a single approach to multitasking that all developers could exploit, much the same as the recently introduced MIDI Manager for Macintosh applications. The above systems are under active evaluation by Atari We can only hope for an early decision so a consolidation process can be started soon

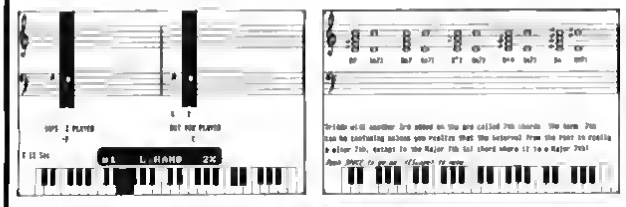
Back to BASIC

Do any of these situations sound familiar? You really like your sequencer but there are some additional editing features you wish the programmer had included You have a great idea for a combination graphics/sound program but need more muscle than the ST internal synthesizer sounds and want to hook into MIDI sequences You have an interest in experimental music (e.g. fractals or Markov chains) that cannot be played from a keyboard but must be computer-generated These are just a few ideas that you now ▶

• NOTE WIZARD
• SCALE MASTER
• CHORD MAGIC

Three powerful programs for the Atari ST teach anyone to read and play music! Fun, self-teaching tools for hobbyists, musicians, teachers, and schools.

- Works with any MIDI keyboard
- Graphics that are fun and exciting
- Drills & Tutorials interactive with player
- Special Practice Mode
- Beginner through more Advanced Levels
- MIDI Recorder with Tempo & Transpose to Record and Save your songs
- Saves Drill Grades on Disk or Print Out
- Customized Sound Setups — ,and more
- Color/Mono • 520/1040/Mega



MIDImouse Music
Box 877
Welches, OR 97067
503-622-4034 FAX 503-622-3933

NOTE WIZARD
SCALE MASTER
CHORD MAGIC
$69.95 ea.

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING...
SONIC-3DGPS
The 3-D graphics processing system from SONIC ACCESS
FOR: • 520 • 1040 • MEGA ST series
Features: $69.95

- unique 3 axis 3D drew mode for accurate grahpics data entry
- multi-color wire view mode
- group independant, real-time animation control system
- 4 hidden surface algorithms • 16 colors - color monitor
- 24 shades/fill patterns - monochrome monitor
- walk/fly through mode • supports SLM804 laser printer
- 3D text mode can also handle user defined fonts/objects
- multi-function lathe for creation of rotational objects
- extensive surface group editing functions including:
  - rotate • scale • copy • move point to point
  - consolidate groups • multi-copy with incremental rotate

DEMO DISK $10.00
fully functional
except for print & save

Send check or money order to:
SONIC ACCESS
PO BOX 991
BOULDER CREEK, CA 95006
(408) 338-7849
California residents please add 6.5% sales tax

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can explore easily with T-BASIC from Dr T, a full-blown BASIC language with numerous built-in extensions to handle MIDI and music functions

The language is a superset of ST BASIC that has been tuned up to run fast enough for realtime graphics and music applications Provisions were made for structured programming, access to GEM functions (AES, XBIOS, etc) and all the hooks necessary to tie into Dr T's KCS sequencer T-BASIC can be run as a stand-alone application or as part of the KCS multiprogram environment.

T-BASIC runs on all ST/Mega models and comes with a tasty collection of starter programs and demos The doctor and crew plan to foster user interaction and support by maintaining a library of T-BASIC programs With the availability of Dr T's public domain MIDI file converter program, users of most other sequencers could import or export between their native format and the KCS format to use T-BASIC This is an exciting new tool for Atari MIDI/music explorations that should be well received by both hobbyist and professional users ■

START Music/MIDI Editor Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist and semi-professional musician living in Elkton, Maryland.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

pc ditto II, $299. Avant-Gorde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive, Jacksonvilla, FL 32225, (904) 221-2904.
CIRCLE 171 OR RCADER SERVICE CARD

M1 Patch Editor/ Librarian, $119.95. Big Noise Software, Inc., P.O. Box 23740, Jacksonvilla, FL 32241, (904) 730-0754.
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T-BASIC, $149. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston Street, Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 244-6954.
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cortographer, $200; **Realtime**, $350. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208, (518) 434-4110.
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doto Dumpstor, $89.95; **TR707 Dumpstor**, $64 95; **S700/X7000 Librorion**, $79 95; Music Service Software; 801 Whealar Road, Madison, WI 53704, (608) 241-5615.
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hit List, $199 95, **MIDI Drummer**, $99.95; **MIDI-MAN**, $199.95. MusicSoft, 30 North Raymond, Suita 505, Pasadana, CA 91103, (818) 449-8838.
CIRCLE 176 OR READER SERVICE CARD

Super Librarion version 2.20, $149. Pixel Publishing, 573 Eglington Avenue West, Suite 3, Toronto, Ontario, Conada M6E 2G9.
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Superscore verison 1.4, $299. Sonus Corp., 21430 Strathern Street, Suite H, Conoga Park, CA 91304, (818) 702-0992.
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Patch Editor/ Librorions, $165 each Sound Quest, 5 Glenoden Avenua, Toronto, Ontario, Conada M8Y 2L2, (416) 234-0347.
CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cubase, $495.; **Mimix**, $595, software only, **Synthworks M1**, $259.; **X-SYN Master Controller and Two Modules**, $125; **X-SYN Individual Modules**, $35 each. Steinberg/ Jonas, 17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1002, Northridge, CA 91325, (818) 993-4091.
CIRCLE 180 OR RCADER SERVICE CARD

STPLUS

Your one-stop shopping center for all Atari ST-related products We have it all, and if we don't have it, we will get it! Call us for your every ST need!
P.O. 1197, Berkeley, Ca. 94702

Serious Stuff
49 Meg Scsi 28 ms Hard Drive NEW $649
3.5" NEC (GTS100)$199
92 Meg Scsi 28 ms Hard Drive NEW-$999
These drives have a clock and room for another hd or floppy.
920 STFM MONO $639

Calamus $199
Pagestream $135
WordPerfect $155
Signum II $299
Publisher ST $89.95
BeckerCad $139
SPECIAL Fleet Street II &ULTRASCRIPT $125
First Word Plus $69.95
WordUp! $54.95
LDWPower $104.95
DBMan 5.0 ..... $175.00
Superbase $54.95

(800)759-1110

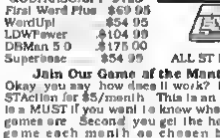
Games
BattleChess 34.95
DarkSide 29.95
Wicked 29.95
Krypton Egg 29.95
Rocket Ranger 29.95
Hawkeye 29.95
Battletech 35.00
Silkworm 29.95
Kult 29.95
Wizball 10.00

Art & Music
Digidesign & C Lab
Dr T's ..... Passport
Realtime ..... Steinberg
25%off all music software
Degas $42CyberPaint $40
CyberPrint for Oki 20 27.95
OKIMATE 20 color $289
We have 2200 items in stock! Call or write for a free catalog Or Order ANYTHING We have it all

ALL ST ITEMS AVAILABLE ALL THE TIME!

Join Our Game of the Month Club!
Okay you say how does it work? First you get STAction for $5/month This is an option but it is a MUST if you want to know what the best ST games are Second you get the hottest newest game each month as chosen by our avid gameplaying staff and STAction the world ST games authority Third you get the game of the month for an EXTRA 5% off from our usual 30% off on American games & 25% off European ones

Come on Line With Us at 1415 845-1790
We are trying to create the best ST board in the country! Right now it is free and has about 50 mega of ST software and messages When we get over one hundred we're going to go to $10 a month or $100 a year with 2 hour access per day Call in and sign up now! We're using FoReM with 135 megs on line 14 ms access time We've got Music Desktop Publishing and Games Galore PCPursuit accessible CalOak Node Join the ST Lovers!!!



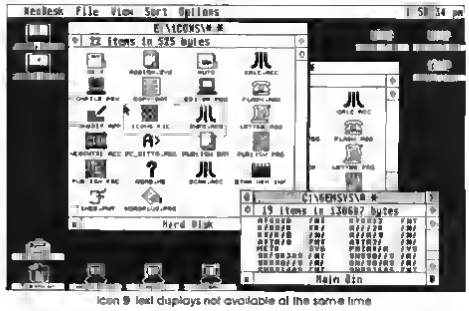
1000th caller gets $100 credit
10 000th gets free Supra FD-10, our price $84995
Cambridge Z-ee only $489.00
a notepad for your ST!

We ship anywhere! Add 3% credit card charge to hardware orders Phone (415)548-8999 for problems or advice We specialize in the ST, so specialize in us!

$1295

CIRCLE 091 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NeoDesk 2.0
The Desktop Alternative



Icon 9 text displays not available at the same time

The Ultimate Upgrade for the Atari ST!!

NeoDesk is a complete replacement for the built-in GEM desktop Its hundreds of features are clearly documented in an 85+ page illustrated manual Once you try NeoDesk you will never want to use the old desktop again!

Features Include: High-speed file and disk operations (no more multiple disk swaps!) · Unique custom file icons for any file (includes icon editor) · Place commonly used file icons right on the desktop · Run them from the mouse or keyboard (hot keys) · Twenty character editable disk volume name · Replacement control panel with cornel clock and screen saver · Printer queue · Keyboard equivalents for all commands · Mono & color support · Improved disk formatting · Enhanced install application (This one works!) · File templates · 25%-30% faster windows · Requires less than 2K of RAM · Place a picture on the desktop · Multiple desktops · Many more!

For Only $49.95

GRIBNIF SOFTWARE

Orders only· (800) 999-GRIB · Inquiries (413) 584-7887
Fax (413) 584-2565 · P.O. Box 350 · Hadley, MA 01035

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside Atari

The Summer NAMM Show

BY FRANK FOSTER

Activity at Atari has reached an incredible level recently as a record number of new products are in final preparation for US distribution. After the Portfolio and PCES introductions garnered so much favorable press, by the time of the summer NAMM show, Atari seemed to be on a roll.

Of course, successful NAMM shows are no surprise to the Atari community, but reaction to STACY laptop was so positive that, even if the rest of the NAMM show was slow, Atari would have been successful. STACY is the epitome of what a music computer should be and the whole industry learned it at the NAMM show.

When Atari first showed the Hotz MIDI controller at the Winter NAMM show, it was demonstrated by such musicians as Mick Fleetwood, Mike Lawler (from Steve Winwood's band) and, of course, Jimmy Hotz. At that show, Atari wanted to let people play it themselves, so Jimmy gave continuous one-on-one demonstrations to music dealers, reporters and musicians. Once again, the reaction was overwhelming.

In fact, reaction to the Hotz Box has been so positive that during Fleetwood Mac's production of a new album in Los Angeles, their producer *gave* them a room just to make sure that a Hotz Box was always available. A new housing design for the professional unit has just been completed by Ira Velinsky, the ST and STACY designer. Atari Manager of Product Engineering John Couch is overseeing the manufacturing, which is taking place in the U.S. Both Atari veteran Jose Valdez and new addition Scott Barrows are on the engineering team.

Summer NAMM in Chicago was widely viewed as the sleepiest one yet, with most exhibitors complaining about lack of attendance. Many of them indicated that they will cut back to one show per year. But for Atari, this NAMM was of pivotal importance because it set the basis for our continued dominance in the MIDI marketplace. Luckily for Atari, Apple Computers has been forced to postpone their multimillion dollar attack on the MIDI market because of their legal dispute with Apple Records. Of course, we can't expect that postponement to last.

For the moment at least, somebody up there likes us. According to *Keyboard* magazine's latest "Trends in Technology" poll of over 3,000 readers, those who bought a computer in the last two years responded as follows: Atari ST: 31%, IBM: 27%, Macintosh: 26%, C-64: 7% and Amiga: 5%.

Summit Meeting

Despite Atari's success in MIDI, there's still one area that has been bothering me for a long time: there are now at least five different and incompatible MIDI switching/multitasking systems on the ST. Even though this indicates that we have a diverse and talented group of ST MIDI developers, it's still not what Atari MIDI users need and deserve. At the Audio Engineering Society convention last year, Atari met with key developers to start a dialogue toward a switching standard. Last February, in Frankfurt, I met with personnel from C-Lab and Steinberg to see if the two biggest rivals in the market could agree on a standard.

We followed up on these efforts at NAMM with a large "summit conference" that included some of Atari's top executives, as well as the most influential MIDI developers in the industry. Representatives from Dr. T's, Steinberg, Hybrid Arts, C-Lab, Intelligent Music and Passport Designs were in attendance. While most of what was discussed in the meeting is still confidential, everyone agreed that there was a wonderful spirit of collaboration and open-mindedness that prevailed throughout the 4½-hour session. Finalization of an Atari MIDI-Tasking Standard has become such a priority that Leonard Tramiel, Atari's Vice President of Software R & D, is now personally advising on the project. ■

As Atari's Director of Specialty Markets, Frank Foster is responsible for MIDI and graphics products marketing in the U.S. This is his first article for START.

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

WI Orders & Info
(414) 357-8181

SupraDrive

30 MB Supra Drive - ST
$579 Delivered*

30MB Mega Drive - ST
$629 Delivered*

40 MB Mega Drive - ST
$779 Delivered*

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON OTHER Supra PRODUCTS!

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180	-192 CPS DRAFT/38 CPS NLQ	189
1191	-240 CPS DRAFT/48CPS NLQ	209
1124	-24 PIN	319

star micronics

NX 1000	165
NX 1000 Rainbow	229
NX2400	299

NEW MODELS

XB 24-10 NEW	469
XB 24-15 NEW	619
XR 1000 NEW	359
XR 1500 NEW	469

IMG SCANNER
$64.95

ACCESSORIES

Drive Master	34.95
Maxx Flight Yoke	75.95
Monitor Master	34.95
Mouse Master	34.95
Mouse House	4.95
Mouse Pad	5.95
Tweetie Board	49.95
Video Key	64.95
3.5" Drive Cleaning Kit	5.95
6 Way Surge Protector	14.95

BRAND NAME DISKS
DOUBLE SIDED• DOUBLE DENSITY 3.5"

$10.95

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR-FREE
BOX OF 10 WITH PURCHASE

MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER
$429 Delivered

FREE DELIVERY In the Contiguous 48 States

ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Math 22.95	Cartoon Design Disk 19.95	Fraction Action 24.95	Kinerama 24.95	O Spooler 32.95	Scare Writer 25.95
1st Word-Plus 67.95	Future Design Disk 19.95	Functions 17.95	Labelmaster Elite 27.95	OmniRes ST 22.95	Shadow 19.95
220 ST 32.95	Human Design Disk 19.95	G + Plus 22.95	Lands of the Unicorn 21.95	Page Stream(lab ptr) 127.95	Space Math 25.95
3D Developer's Disk 19.95	Microbot Design Disk 19.95	GDOS Fonts 22.95	Laser C 2.0 124.95	Painlpro 32.95	Spectrum 512 43.95
3D Font Package 1 or 2 17.95	Video Tiling Design Disk 19.95	Genesis 49.95	Debug/Laser C 48.95	Partner Fonts 1 or 2 19.95	ST Art Director 48.95
3D Plotter & Printer Driver 17.95	Cyber Texture 32.95	GFA Basic 3.0 67.95	LDW Power 99.95	Partner Forms 19.95	ST Control 54.95
3D [illegible] 22.95	Cyber VCR 49.95	Ghostly Grammer 31.95	Logic Master 31.95	PC Ditto 64.95	ST Replay 4 69.95
AB-Zoo 19.95	Datamapt 17.95	Gin Patch 104.95	Logistik Jr 57.95	Personal Draw Art I 19.95	ST Sprite Factory 25.95
Abacus Books CALL	Datamaps II 17.95	Go Go ST 21.95	Macro Mouse 22.95	Personal Money Mgr 32.95	Super Charged EZ Draw 99.95
Adap. 1849.95	DB Man 5.0 144.95	Graphmaker 38.95	Magical Myths 31.95	PHASAR 58.95	Superbase Personal 46.95
Adv. of Sinbad 31.95	Decimal Dungeon 24.95	Hard Drive Turbo Kit 39.95	Maps and Legends 22.95	Powerplan 49.95	Superbase Pro 3.0 189.95
Aesop Fables 31.95	Degas Elite 39.95	HI Soft Basic 45.95	Mark Williams C 114.95	Preschool Kidprogs 25.95	Sympte Trac 414.95
All About America 36.95	Deluxe Minicom 39.95	HI Soft C Interpreter 64.95	Mark Williams CSD 43.95	Printmaster Plus 24.95	Sync Trac. 269.95
Animal Kingdom 24.95	Digi-Drum 24.95	HI Soft Pro Basic 104.95	Master Cad 124.95	Art Gallery 1 or 2 24.95	Take Note 49.95
Arabian Nights 31.95	Digi Spec 29.95	HI Soft Dev Pak 64.95	Master Link ST CALL	Art Gallery 3 19.95	Technical Draw Art I 19.95
Art and Film Director 48.95	Drafix 114.95	HI Soft Werks 32.95	Master Plan 58.95	Fonts & Borders/PM 22.95	Textpro 32.95
Assempro 39.95	Drafix Large Data Plotter 57.95	HI Soft Saved 25.95	Master Tracks Pro 239.95	Pro Copy 22.95	Thunder 26.95
Athena 5 67.95	Draw Art Pro 49.95	Hot Wire 26.95	Math Blaster Plus 32.95	Profext 124.95	Time Link 33.95
Award Maker 24.95	Dsk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw 64.95	Hyper Font 49.95	Math Wizard 24.95	Quickfan 22.95	Touch Up 134.95
Back Pak 64.95	Dyna Cad 449.95	Hyper Switch 19.95	Mavis Beacon Typing 32.95	Ray Trace 52.95	Trimbase 64.95
Base Two 39.95	Easy Draw 64.95	IB Copy 21.95	Micro Cookbook 32.95	Read & Rhyme 24.95	Tune Up 32.95
BBS 3.0 CALL	Easy Score 67.95	IB Disk Utility 21.95	Midimax 31.95	Read-A-Rama 31.95	Tunesmith 67.95
C Breeze 25.95	Easy Tools 32.95	IB Hard Disk Back Up 21.95	Mighty Mail 32.95	Regent Base 2 79.95	Turbo ST 32.95
Circuit Maker 67.95	Fast 31.95	Informer. The 1.04 67.95	Minicom 25.95	Regent Word II Student 17.95	Ultrascript ST 149.95
Copyist 2 159.95	Fingon 34.95	Interlink 24.95	Mink 57.95	Replay 4 80.95	Unispec 34.95
Crystal 14.95	Flash 1.6 19.95	Invasion 19.95	Mother Goose 19.95	Revolver 32.95	Utilities 19.95
Cyber Control 39.95	Flashback 79.95	Juggler 2.0 32.95	Mouse Tracks 64.95	Roland D/110 74.95	Utility Plus 39.95
Cyber Paint 45.95	Fleet Street Pub 2.0 92.95	KCS Level II 189.95	Music Construction Set 33.95	Scan Art 32.95	Video Key 64.95
Cyber Sculpt 54.95	Fleet Sinlet Pub Dk 124.95	K-Graph 3 48.95	Music Studio 58 38.95	Scan Pix Illustrations 24.95	VIP Professional 92.95
Cyber Studio The 58.95	Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw 25.95	Keyboard Contr Seq 149.95	Navigator The 32.95	Scan Pix Pets & Animals 24.95	Word Quest 19.95
Architecural Design Disk 19.95	Fontz 22.95	Keys 48.95	Neo Desk 2.0 31.95	Scan Pix Relig & Holidays 24.95	Word-Up 45.95

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

WISCONSIN ORDERS & INFORMATION
(414) 357-8181 FAX (414) 357-7814
P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Since 1982

ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

STR 11-89

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N	20 MEG-SCSI	279
ST-138N	30 MEG-SCSI	315
ST-157N	49 MEG-SCSI	349
ST-177N	60 MEG-SCSI	569
ST-225N	20 MEG-SCSI	265
ST-251N	40 MEG-SCSI	375
ST-277N	60 MEG-SCSI	415
ST-296N	80 MEG-SCSI	479

JOYSTICKS

Epyx 500XJ	12.95
Suncom Slikstick	6.95
Tac 2	9.95
Tac 3	13.95
Tac 5	14.95
Wico Bat Handle	17.95
Wico 3 Way	21.95
Wico Ergo Stick	17.95

JOYSTICK PRICES GOOD WITH ANY OTHER PURCHASE

ICD FA ST HARD DRIVE KIT

FEATURES: Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space and provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor and provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus

SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N 30 MEG . . . 629 DEL*
ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 669 DEL*
ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 899 DEL*

DUAL 3.5" DRIVES

2-ST-138N 30 MEG . . . .969 DEL*
2-ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 1049 DEL*
2-ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 1499 DEL*

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE Seagate SCSI

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

MODEM PACKAGES

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE:
- Choice of modem below
- Flash V1.6 Software
- ST Modem Cable

Supra 2400 $129

Avatex 2400HC $159

Avatex 2400E $139 NEW

ATARI ST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

3D Break-Thru	25.95	Chessmaster 2000	25.95	Games: Summer Ed.	28.95
Aargh	24.95	Chronoquest	32.95	Games: Winter Ed.	25.95
Action Fighter	25.95	Clue Master Detective	24.95	Gauntlet II	32.95
After Burner	32.95	Colony, The	32.95	Gold Rush	25.95
Airball	24.95	Colossus Chess	22.95	Goldrunner 2	25.95
Airball Construction Kit	17.95	Combat Course	25.95	Gunship	35.95
Alcon	14.95	Comp Guide/Solar Sys	36.95	Harley Davidson	32.95
Alien Syndrome	25.95	Corruption	29.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	32.95
All Aboard	17.95	Crash Garrett	25.95	Hero's of the Lance	25.95
Alternate Reality	25.95	Crazy Cars	25.95	Hillsfar	32.95
Android Decision	22.95	Curse Buster	19.95	Hint Disk for Bard's Tale	15.95
Annals of Rome	22.95	Cyber Complex	18.95	Hit Disk #1 (Michtron)	32.95
Artic Fox	13.95	Dark Side	25.95	Hit Disk #2 (Michtron)	32.95
Arkanoid	14.95	Deathbringer	25.95	Hole In One Golf	15.95
Arkanoid II	19.95	Death Sword	19.95	Home Casino	25.95
Art & Film Director	48.95	Defender of Crown	32.95	Hostage	29.95
Artura	25.95	Deja Vu	32.95	Hunt for Red October	33.95
Attack on London	21.95	Deja Vu II: LasVegas	32.95	Ikari Warrior	25.95
Autoduel	24.95	Demon's Winter	26.95	Impossible Mission II	14.95
Awesome Arcade Act	32.95	Devon Aire Dia Caper	32.95	Indiana Jones: Last Crusade Action Game	26.95
Axe of Rage	32.95	Dive Bomber	14.95	Infocom Graphic Adventure	32.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95	Double Dragon	26.95	International Soccer	25.95
Ballistix	19.95	Dragon Force	32.95	Jet	32.95
Barbarian	25.95	Dream Zone	25.95	Journey	CALL
Bard's Tale	31.95	Dungeon Master's CHAOS	15.95	Jug	25.95
Batman	25.95	Dungeonmaster	24.95	Karateka	22.95
Battle Chess	32.95	Eliminator	22.95	King of Chicago	32.95
Battle Ship	19.95	Empire	31.95	King's Quest 1,2,3,4	32.95
Battlehawks 1942	32.95	Excelon	22.95	Kosmic Kreig	25.95
Battletech	32.95	Extensor	18.95	Kristal The	31.95
Boot	19.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	25.95	Lancelot	26.95
Better Dead Than Alien	21.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	32.95	Leader Board Duo Pak	17.95
Black Cauldron	25.95	F-40 Pursuit Simulator	44.95	Leatherneck See Hit Dk #2	
Black Buster	25.95	Falcon	32.95	Leatherneck 4 Player Ad.	13.95
Breech	25.95	Federation	32.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95
Bridge 5.0	22.95	Ferrari Formula One	32.95	Leisure Suit Larry 2	32.95
Bubble Bobble	19.95	Final Assault	14.95	License to Kill	22.95
Calamus	189.95	Fire and Forget	25.95	Lock On	25.95
Font Editor Calamus	64.95	Fire Brigade	32.95	Lords of Conquest	13.95
California Games	32.95	Fire Zone	23.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	32.95
Captain Blood	32.95	Flight Simulator II	32.95	Last Dutchman Mine	32.95
Captain Fizz	19.95	Foundation Waste	24.95	Major Motion See Hit Dk #2	
Centerfold Squares	19.95	Galactic Conqueror	44.95	Reel Fish'n	29.95

Manhunter New York	32.95	Renegade	19.95	TV Sports Football	32.95
Maniac Mansion	29.95	Risk	25.95	Tanglewood See Hit Dk #2	
Mantax	17.95	Road Raider	32.95	Techno Cop	32.95
Marble Madness	14.95	Road Wars	20.95	Temple of Doom	32.95
Menace	19.95	Roadrunner	32.95	Tempus 2	49.95
Metrocross	17.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	Terror Pods	25.95
Metropolis 2000 ST	22.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Test Drive	25.95
Micro League Baseball II	39.95	RVF Honda	25.95	Tetra Quest	25.95
Moebius	24.95	S.D.I.	32.95	Tetris	21.95
Monopoly	25.95	Savage	25.95	Their Finest Hour-Bt Britain	38.95
Murder of the Atlantic	25.95	Scrabble	25.95	Three Stooges	32.95
Netherworld	22.95	Search For The Titanic	25.95	Thud Ridge	CALL
Night of the Town	22.95	Shadowgate	32.95	Thunder Blade	32.95
Obliterator	25.95	Shinobi	CALL	Time and Magic	25.95
Off Shore Warrior	25.95	Shogun	CALL	Time Bandits See Hit Dk #2	
Oids	21.95	Shoot the Moon	25.95	Times of Lore	25.95
Omega Run	25.95	Shuttle	25.95	Titan	29.95
Operation Wolf	19.95	Silent Service	25.95	Tonic Tile	25.95
Orbiter	39.95	Skyfox	22.95	Tower Toppler	32.95
Outrun	32.95	Sinbad	32.95	Trails of Honor	32.95
Overlord	25.95	Skate Wars	32.95	Typhoon Thompson	22.95
Paladin	25.95	Sky Blaster	15.95	Ultima II or IV	38.95
Paper Boy	32.95	Sky Chase	CALL	Undersea Commando	32.95
Phantasm	22.95	Skyfox	14.95	Uninvited	32.95
Pirates!	29.95	Sorcerer Lord	23.95	Universe II	32.95
Platoon	25.95	Space Harrier	32.95	Vampire's Empire	18.95
Police Quest	32.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	32.95	Vegas Gambler	22.95
Pool of Radiance	32.95	Space Quest 3	38.95	Virus	19.95
Populous	32.95	Space Racer	19.95	War in the Middle Earth	32.95
Powerdrome	26.95	Spitfire 40	CALL	War Ship	38.95
Prism	24.95	STAC The Adv Creator	44.95	Wargame Const Set	22.95
Pro Soccer	22.95	Star Command	33.95	Weird Dreams	25.95
Q-Ball	19.95	Star Fleet	134.95	Western Games	14.95
Qix	19.95	Star Glider II	29.95	Willow	25.95
Questron II	31.95	Star Wars	25.95	Winter Games	14.95
Rambo III	19.95	Stellar Crusade	36.95	Wizard Wars	CALL
Rampage	32.95	Stir Crazy (Bobo)	17.95	Wizard's Crown	25.95
Rastan	25.95	STOS The Game Creator	38.95	World Games	14.95
Rebel Universe	25.95	Strip Poker	225.95	Wrld Snooker Pool Billiards	17.95
Red Alert	11.95	Female Data	16.95	WWF Micro Wrestling	39.95
Red Lightning	39.95	Sub Battle Simulator	14.95	Zack McKracken	29.95
Red Storm Over London	CALL	Super Star Hockey	32.95	Zony Golf	26.95
Reel Fish'n	29.95	Super Star Soccer	32.95	Zero Gravity	19.95

ORDER INFORMATION: Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School POs welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In continental USA include $3.00 for software orders. 5% shipping for hardware minimum $5.00. Master Card and Visa please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 6% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders please add 6% shipping, minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental USA are shipped first class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an RMA# or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

Biggest Software Selection, Including Import Titles & Magazines

Computers
Software
Service

Software Plus

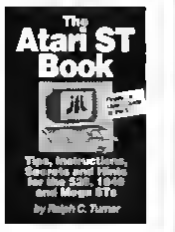
Wheeling
520-1717

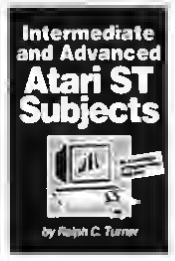
Hanover Park
837-6900

Chicago
338-6100

Created using Calamus

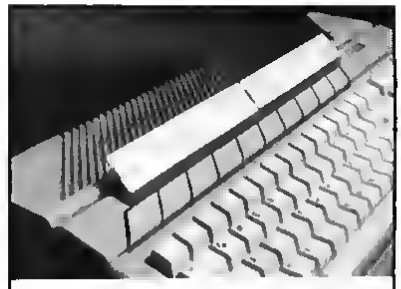
CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Ralph Turner's new book, *ST Subjects*, covers hard drives, running IBM programs, disk structure & file recovery, connecting $5\frac{1}{4}$" drives, assembling your own hard drive, sector & file editing, binary, hex & decimal codes, ASCII file problems, escape codes, miscellaneous tips, & much more. His *Atari ST Book* covers RAM disks, the AUTO folder, Desktop tricks, Installing an Application, Adjusting the Control Panel's Palette Settings, Public Domain Software, Telecommunications, Copying, Printers, Desk Accessories, the Item Selector, & much more. Neither book requires a knowledge of programming. $16.95 each, plus $2.00 each, shipping ($2.50 each to Canada). Check, MO, VISA, MasterCard. Index Legalis, P.O. Bx 1822-47, Fairfield, IA 52556. (515) 472-2293.

CIRCLE 099 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Functionz™, A complete function key labeling system includes 6 specially engineered plastic label stands, label maker program disk, and complete instructions. Only $24.95
For extra plastic stands, **Supply Package** only $13.95.

Regent SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 14628
Long Beach, CA 90803-1208 USA
(213) 439-9664 • FAX (213) 434-2310

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

850 N.W. 57th Court - Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 - (305) 938-9755

VISA

IMPORTERS OF FINE EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

1-800-888-9273

MasterCard

(305) 771-2161

Falcon Mission Disk	**28.00**
Rick Dangerous	**30.00**
Bloodwych	**32.00**
Sleeping Gods Lie	**30.00**
Waterloo	**30.00**
Wierd Dreams	**30.00**
KULT	**30.00**
New Zealand Story	**30.00**
AARGH!	**30.00**
Rodeo Games	**30.00**
Garfields Winter Tail	**30.00**
High Steel	**30.00**
Asteroth	**32.00**
Spherical	**30.00**
The Story So Far (Ikari Warrior, Buggy Boy, Beyond Ice Palace, Battleship)	**30.00**
Triad 3 Pack (Barbarian, Defender of Crown, Starglider)	**20.00**

CALL US - NEW TITLES DAILY ! !

MAGAZINES

ST ACTION - Now With Disk	**$7.00**
ST USER - Now With Disk	**$7.00**
ST FORMAT - With Disk	**$7.00**
ST WORLD	**$5.00**
THE ONE	**$5.00**
THE GAMES MACHINE	**$5.00**
ACE	**$5.00**

Yearly Subscriptions Also Available

ATARI ST SERVICE

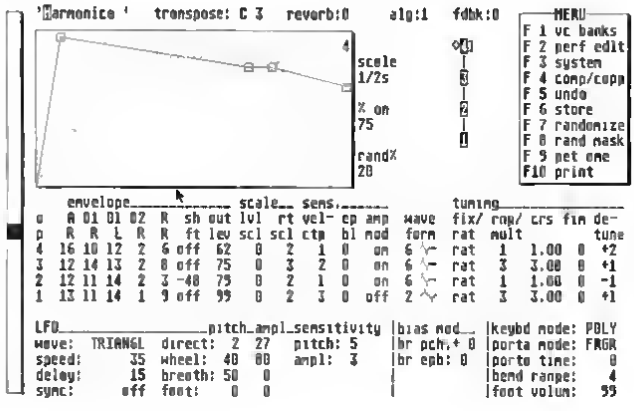
520, 1040,MEGA, XL & XE
UPGRADES & PARTS ALSO AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taming the TX81Z Tone Generator

A Patch-Editor Roundup

BY JIM PIERSON-PERRY
START MUSIC/MIDI EDITOR



Shot of the voice editing screen from Dr. T's Four Op Deluxe. All patch parameters are displayed at once, along with graphical editing of the four operator envelopes.

The Yamaha TX81Z is a tone generator, a synthesizer without a keyboard. It provides excellent sounds with advanced MIDI capabilities and has been enthusiastically received by hobbyist and professional musicians. Based on four-operator FM synthesis, it plays up to eight independent voices simultaneously.

Programming the TX81Z involves creating individual sound patches as well as the overall voice setup (performance), specifying which patches to play, MIDI channel and note range for each voice, etc. The TX81Z also supports microtuning and three special effects: pan, delay and chord. (The DX11 is an upgrade of the TX81Z, adding a keyboard along with aftertouch, cartridge memory and other features.)

Several software developers offer patch editor/librarian programs for the TX81Z: Dr. T, Musicode, MusicSoft and Steinberg/Jones. Each addresses the same basic needs but takes a different approach.

FOUR OP DELUXE FROM DR. T's

Four Op Deluxe is from the acclaimed Caged Artist patch editor line, distributed by Dr. T's. It runs as a stand-alone application or under Dr. T's multiprogram environment. All ST/Mega models and monitors are supported. It uses key-disk copy protection and does not tolerate desk accessories or RAMdisks, locking up the computer if they are found. The manual is terse but sufficient to cover program operations. DX11 extensions to the TX81Z are not supported.

A series of workscreens, each for a particular task, takes you through all editing and librarian functions. You can customize the program for your particular synth and computer setup and the program automatically reads the synth memory banks if it is online when the program starts.

Each workscreen shows a menu of available operations and links to other workscreens. The menus change from one screen to another and you may not be able to go directly to a desired editing screen. This is awkward, but at worst requires only one intermediate step.

Playing the synthesizer with the mouse lets you audition your editing. The mouse's XY position controls pitch, velocity and modulation. You specify the modulation source that the mouse emulates (e.g., aftertouch, breath control) and can change it at any time. Used within the MPE, mouse play options extend to include playback of a sequence, an event range or from a cue point.

Voice and performance librarians hold four banks each. Voice banks are saved and loaded independently of per- ▸

formances and are fully compatible with those from Dr. T's DX21/27/100 patch-editor program (also supplied on the Four Op Deluxe disk). Copy, move and swap functions relocate individual voices or performances between any banks in memory.

Four Op Deluxe is a good choice, except for DX11 users.

Voice and performance editing is facile and intuitive. All parameters appear on a single screen. You have several ways to change parameter values: a screen slider, clicking on the parameter and dragging the mouse up or down, using the +/- keys or just typing the new value. Selecting a reference voice (or performance) from any bank in memory lets you do A/B comparisons with the edited version or serve as a source to copy parameters (as many as you like at once). Operator envelopes are shown both numerically and graphically and both forms can be edited. A randomizing function creates variations on a starting voice or performance. You control the amount of change and which parameters will be affected.

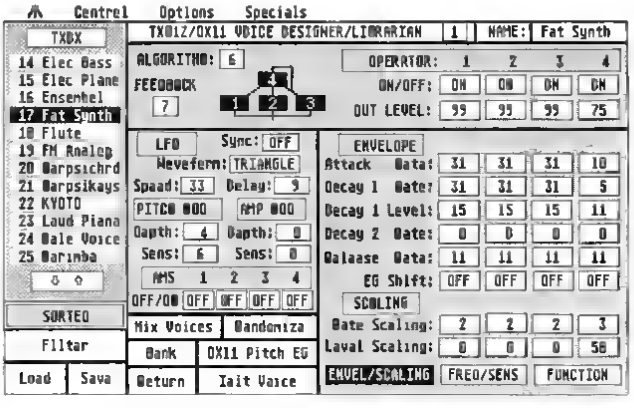
Separate editing screens are provided for the special effects (delay, pan and chord), microtuning and program change map. A copy octave function with built-in transposition facilitates creating custom full keyboard microtunings. The entire program change map is displayed on its edit screen, along with the associated index numbers. The data from each workscreens can be saved as independent files or sent/read by the synth at any time. All workscreens have a print option to produce a hard copy of the parameters and most operations are reversible with the UNDO command.

TX81Z/DX11 VDS FROM MUSICODE

The TX81Z/DX11 Voice Development System (VDS) is an excellent first offering from Musicode. It provides a full-featured librarian/patch editor with an integrated sequencer. All ST/Mega models and monitors are supported. The VDS runs under GEM with full access to desk accessories and RAM disks. The manual is very thorough and well organized, although it needs an index. A few program operations use somewhat esoteric key combinations that are only described in the manual. This was done deliberately for antipiracy reasons, as the program is not copy-protected.

In addition to standard voice and performance banks, the VDS provides a voice library that holds up to 300 individual voices (100 for performance libraries) which are stored and manipulated independently of banks. Library operations include alphabetic sorting and searches using wildcards. Banks can be dumped into a library or library contents extracted into banks.

Voice editing is integrated with the librarian; a screen button toggles between them. Voice parameters are divided among three submenus, grouped by function to reduce screen clutter. Selecting a voice for editing puts copies of it



First of three subscreens for voice editing from Musicode's Voice Development System for the TX81Z/DX11. Screen buttons provide quick access to other editing screens or librarian functions.

The user interface is well designed. Separate program operations have their own workscreens, all logically organized and visually appealing. The menu bar, and its command-key equivalents, provide access to any workscreen at all times. Press the return button to toggle between the current screen and the previous one accessed. The sequencer works in parallel with the editing system and command keys activate it at any time to audition your work. The ST numeric keypad operates as a control panel, moving the cursor between parameters and changing their values. These operations are duplicated with the mouse. Combinations of "power keys" (ALT, SHIFT, CTRL) provide editing enhancements for faster changes and initializing values.

in eight edit buffers. This lets you develop multiple editing ideas while keeping a reference copy of the original. Operator envelopes may be displayed but not graphically edited. The randomizing function creates multiple variations of a starting voice. Its complement is a mixing function that blends up to six different voices to create a new composite voice.

Performance editing is equally facile. Parameters are only displayed for assigned voices, both simplifying the screen and giving visual feedback on the performance setup. An autoload feature associates a voice bank, effects, microtuning and even sequence files with a particular performance. When the performance is selected, these files are automatically loaded into the VDS and sent to the synth.

Effects, program change map, synth

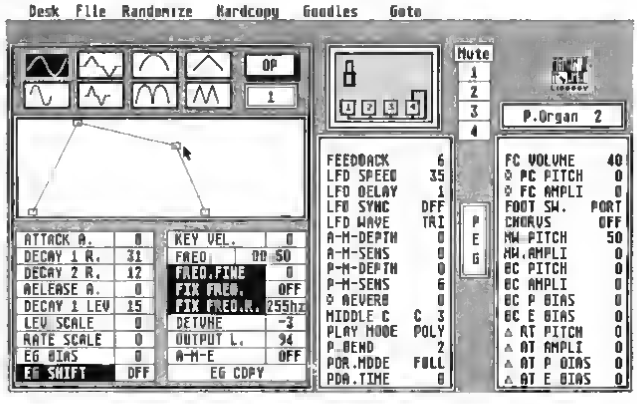
utilities and microtuning editing are handled with dedicated workscreens and saved to individual data files for maximum versatility. These settings are only read from the synth when the program starts. Entering any of these workscreens triggers the VDS to send the particular data (e.g. microtuning, chord effect tables) to the synth, overwriting current settings. This lets the VDS maintain control over the synth.

Instead of the typical "mouse play" to audition your editing, the VDS offers a full-fledged integrated sequencer. It is a single track, multichannel recorder that captures all MIDI data and runs at a respectable 240 ppqn resolution. You can overdub multiple recordings from different MIDI channels or redo the most recent take. Additional features include optional aftertouch filtering, real-time variable tempo control, count-in and the ability to drive a drum machine (sends MIDI Start/Stop/Clock). It uses the MIDI standard file level 0 format. The VDS will only play the synth through the sequencer; you will need a keyboard synth to generate MIDI data or you use an existing MIDI file, but a short test sequence should be included on the program disk.

4X4 FROM MUSICSOFT

4x4, from MusicSoft, handles the DX21/27/100 and DX11 in addition to the TX81Z. It supports all ST/Mega models and monitors using key-disk copy protection. It comes with a desk accessory for loading 4x4 voice banks and a MIDI data-view utility program. The manual needs substantial revision. several important features are either not covered or are described differently from actual program implementation.

Separate workscreens handle the li- ▶



Voice editing screen from MusicSoft's 4x4 program. It supports graphical editing of operator envelopes but only one operator can be displayed at a time.

Completed - in triplicate

FORTRAN, PASCAL AND NOW C

For some two years Prospero have provided the complete programming solution for the Atari ST and GEM, provided you wished to program in Pascal or FORTRAN, as indeed a good many of you did. However it was always clear that a hole existed in the market for a top quality C compiler with full access to GEM and an easy to use environment. We believe that we have filled that hole.

Completed Family.
Choosing a programming language has always been a problem. Each language has its own strong points and you always seem to want those features not in the language you have. Therefore our three languages are fully interlinkable, so you can get the best of each language in the same program. Better still, the three products all look and feel the same so you always feel at home with each.

Completely Standard.
Another problem with programming has been that source code is not as portable as you may believe – not all C's are the same. We have done our bit to lessen the problem by making all our compilers conform fully to the relevant standard (with extensions of course), so that if the text-book says your compiler should do something, you can be sure ours will.

Completely Documented.
There is not much point in having a powerful compiler and GEM library if you can't use it, so we provide very extensive documentation. For example each GEM function comes with a definition, explanation and an example. The C version of the manual contains 1000+ pages and stretches to four volumes!

Complete Package.
People who don't know Prospero might not appreciate the full extent of what we put in: Compiler, multi-window editor, linker, librarian, source level symbolic debugger, program cross-referencer, documentation, free technical hotline support and example programs. For the really heavy duty programmers, MC68881 hardware floating-point libraries are available.

Complete Programming Solution.
So now we have the complete Atari ST programming solution in Pascal, FORTRAN and C. Pascal is $149, C and FORTRAN are $199 each, and all three can be bought for $499 ($5 handling per order).

Why not write or phone today for a free demonstration disk and information pack, and sample the complete programming solution for yourself? Available from Rosoft Distribution, 3862 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver, BC V7N 3K6 (604) 980 9365, or direct from Prospero in the USA.

Prospero Software

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101, USA Tel·(207) 874 0382 Fax (207) 874 0942

CIRCLE 069 ON READER SERVICE CARD

brarian and editing operations for voices, performances and effects. Links between them are poorly designed; only certain screens are connected—and not necessarily the most logical choices. Going from one operation to another may require several intermediate steps. There is no support for editing microtuning tables or synth master settings (e.g., MIDI transmit channel or pitch bend range). Menu bar selections are misleading. Voice bank transfers and hardcopy options are not accessible from the voice editor screen, although the menu bar shows them as active. Pressing the ST function keys lets you audit your editing by playing selected notes, a short sequence or going into "mouse play" mode.

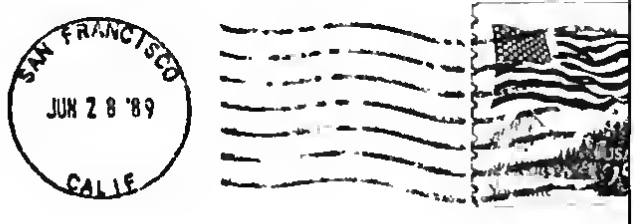
The voice librarian holds two banks. Voice banks downloaded from the synth always go into Bank A (undocumented). The copy function uses the mouse to drag voices from one location to another. The voice editing screen shows only one operator at a time. Envelope parameters appear both numerically and graphically. Graphical editing is supported but envelope parameters are not updated until you release the mouse button. Entire operator parameter sets can be copied from one to another. The program locks out features that your synth does not support.

The performance editor only shows parameters for one instrument at a time. This needlessly complicates creating multi-instrument performances, a key use of the TX81Z. Neither performance nor effects parameters can be printed. The program change table does not show index numbers for the entries, making it hard to keep track of your position. You can assign cartridge voices and performances as map entries even though they are only available on the DX11, not the TX81Z. In a final stroke of arrogance, 4X4 overwrites your synth greeting message with the software developer's name—and gives you no way to alter it.

SYNTHWORKS TX81Z FROM STEINBERG/JONES

Synthworks TX81Z (Version 2.0) is a member of the Synthworks patch editor/librarian series from Steinberg/Jones. It requires a minimum of one megabyte of memory to run and supports both monochrome and color monitors. A cartridge key provides copy protection. The manual is poor; many features are barely covered, are at odds with the program implementation or not even mentioned. The program disk comes with 17 banks of voices to get your collection started.

Program layout is good. It covers all aspects of synth editing for the TX81Z, DX11 and DX21/27/100 series. Command keys provide quick access to all work-screens and program operations. You can control up to four separate synths, easily transferring any voice, performance, effect or utility data between the synths, ST and disk. The printer is treated as a transfer destination enabling hard copy of any type of data. Clicking on a data



DROP US A LINE!

Our Editors would like to hear from you. Your feedback helps us to make START a better magazine for our most important people—you. Naturally we can't respond personally to each letter we receive, but you can bet we read every one. Just send your letters to:

START Magazine
Editorial Department
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG

S20ST/520STFM/1040ST MEMORY EXPANSION UPGRADE KIT
THE UNIVERSAL RELIABLE SOLDERLESS 2.5 TO 4 MEG ST UPGRADE

0K $149.95
INSTALL 1 MEG CHIPS TO UPGRADE ST TO 2.5 OR 4 MEG
2MEG KIT $439.95
ST BECOMES 2.5 MEG MACHINE
4MEG $689.95
ST BECOMES MEGA 4 MACHINE!

4 MEG MEMORY UPGRADE FITS COMPLETELY INTO VIDEO SHIFTER METAL BOX WITH ROOM TO SPARE! WORKS WITH 1 MEG CHIPS AT 120 OR EVEN 150 NS SPEED DUE TO RELIABLE GROUND, DATA AND POWER CONNECTIONS. COMPLETELY SOCKETED AND TESTED.
Z-RAM 3 D/4MEG THE MOST RELIABLE, SOLDERLESS & EASY TO INSTALL MEMORY UPGRADE IN THE MARKET. INNOVATIVE 3 D DOUBLE-DECKER DESIGN SAVES SPACE! IT USES 1MEG CHIPS AND CAN BE CONFIGURED TO UPGRADE AN ST TO 2.5 MEG OR UPTO 4 MEG. NO TRACE CUTTING NECESSARY! Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG COMES WITH DETAILED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, TEST SOFTWARE, RAM DISK AND DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE. ORDER NOW AND RUN TODAY'S EXCITING MEMORY INTENSIVE MIDI, DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE!

$35.00 INSTALLATION SERVICE: SHIP US YOUR ST AND IN 72 HRS. GET A MEGA MACHINE BACK VIA UPS 2ND DAY

ST/ime $59.95
BATTERY BACKED UP CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE THAT FITS ALL ST's. INSTALL IT UNDER A TOS ROM CHIP AND ALL YOUR FILES WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY TIME-STAMPED WITH CORRECT DATE AND TIME. COMES WITH DIGITAL ACCESSORY CLOCK SOFTWARE. FREES UP YOUR CARTRIDGE PORT. FOR MAC. 10 YR. LITHIUM BATTERY, 1MIN./MONTH ACCURACY. WHY WASTE TIME SETTING TIME? ORDER TODAY AND FORGET ABOUT SETTING TIME.

ZUBAIR INTERFACES,INC
5243 B PARAMOUNT BLVD. LAKEWOOD CA 90712
CALL US TODAY (213) 408-6715 FAX (213) 408 6748

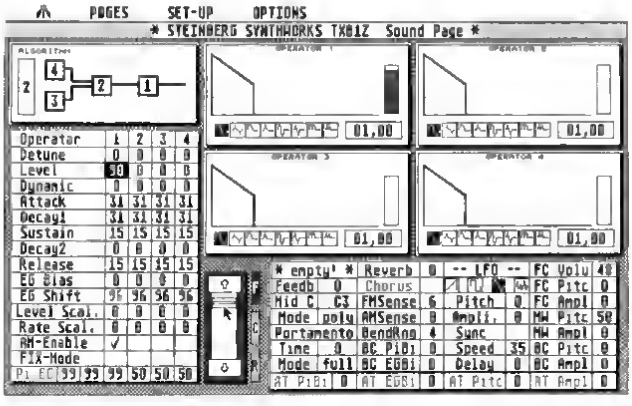
CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

set within a synth area transfers the corresponding internal ST edit buffer to that synth—a quite useful feature not mentioned in the manual

Pressing the ST number keys plays different fixed pitches to audition your work, the ALT, SHIFT and CTRL keys vary the velocity. A screen keyboard display lets you play any notes with the mouse. The screen keyboard includes an integrated sequencer.

The voice librarian holds two banks per connected synth. Only one bank can be loaded from disk or synth, the other is a scratch pad for customizing voice banks or temporary storage. Librarian operations include copy, swap, delete and rename voices. The voice editing display shows all parameters on a single screen and supports graphical editing of operator envelopes. You can copy just the envelope or all associated parameters from one operator to another within a voice. Editing is totally mouse driven, values change as you click the mouse buttons or move a screen slider. Only one edit buffer is provided (per each connected synth) with no undo or compare functions. A randomization operation creates new voices from a starting voice, according to a user-definable mask.

The performance editor shows excellent design features. All parameters are available on a single screen. Graphic sliders set the high and low note limits for each instrument against a keyboard picture—very nice! Bar graphs indicate relative output levels for the instruments at a glance. Effects editing, microtuning and the program change map all work well and integrate smoothly with the rest of the program ▶

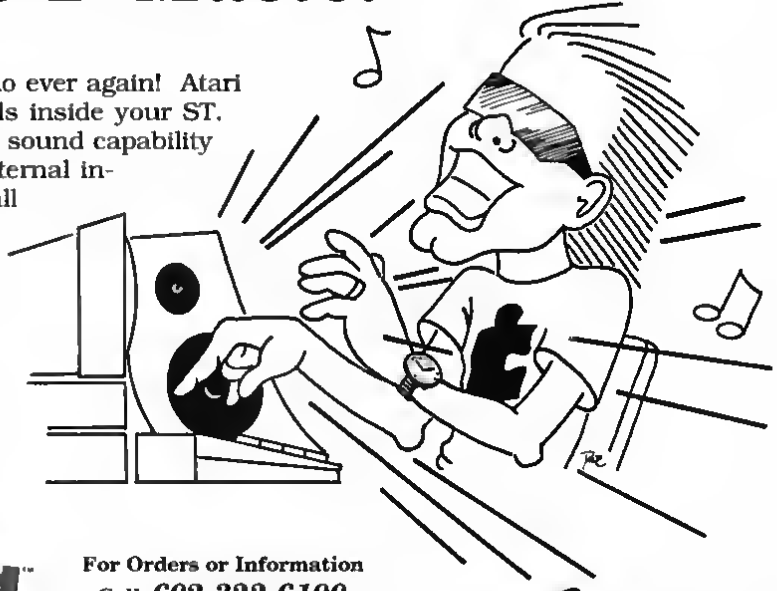


Synthworks TX81Z (Version 2.0) from Steinberg/Jones fully implements the ST's GEM interface. Of the four programs reviewed here, this is the only one that directly supports multiple online synths.

Thundering Games and 3-D Music.

Don't settle for monotonous mono ever again! Atari has hidden three sound channels inside your ST. Tweety Board unleashes that full sound capability in minutes, with a solderless, internal installation that's compatible with all ST hardware and software. With Tweety Board, even your old games will suddenly sizzle and sound like you've always wished they could.

"TWEETY BOARD is a cookin' fool! You ain't lived 'till you heard a fireball in DM let loose through TWEETY. Wow! I can't believe I am booting old-timers just to hear 'em—Music Construction Set is one million percent better than before!"
-Ralph Mariano, ST Report



Tweety Board™
ONLY **$59.95**
plus shipping & handling

For Orders or Information
Call ***602-322-6100***
CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1135 N. Jones Blvd • Tucson, AZ 85716

Practical Solutions®

Recommendations

So, what's the verdict? I cannot recommend 4x4. It seems to have been designed primarily as a voice editor, with support of other features added as an afterthought (or not at all, for microtuning and utility parameters). Editing a single operator at a time is inefficient and tiresome.

Synthworks TX81Z is very good, particularly for performance editing. It is also the only program of the lot that directly supports multiple online synths. Against that is its memory requirement, poor manual and high cost. It can be particularly recommended, however, for those with multiple TX81Z-compatible synths in their setups.

Four Op Deluxe is a good choice, except for DX11 users. My only criticisms are its inability to directly access all workscreens and the desk accessory/RAM disk incompatibilities. It offers the most versatile collection of ways to edit parameters plus compatibility with the MPE, a major factor for any Dr. T sequencer user.

My hands-down choice for best TX81Z patch editor is the VDS. It has everything you need to get the job done, put together with a careful eye to design features. The library data structure and built-in sequencer are additional sophisticated goodies, extra value to an already good product. Equally impressive in this market is the respect (and trust) the developer has shown for users by offering the program without copy protection.

A final note on patch-file compatibility. The Four Op Deluxe and VDS programs share an identical patch-file format. They can also use MIDIEX-format patch files, after trimming off the first six bytes. The 4x4 and Synthworks TX81Z programs use individualized formats that are not directly compatible with others. ■

START Music/MIDI Editor Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist and semi-professional musician living in Elkton, Maryland.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Four Op Deluxe, version 2.0, $129. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston Street, Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 244-6954.
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TX81Z/DX11 Voice Development System, $99. Musicode, 5575 Baltimore Drive, Suite 105-127, La Mesa, CA 92042, (619) 469-7194.
CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4x4, $99.95. MusicSoft, 1560 Meadowbrook, Altadena, CA 91001, (818) 794-4098.
CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Synthworks TX81Z 2.0, $199. Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001, Northridge, CA 91325, (818) 993-4091.
CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart producea numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new, employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from $125 to $145 per title

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
TEL.: (514) 933-4919 FAX: (514) 939-3087

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Friendliest* Book for *ST Users* and Video Tape for *ST Beginners*

BOOK: New Users! Your questions answered! Simple Straight Forward talk! No computerese! Obscure and confusing aspects of the ST interface explained with clarity.

Topics covered in the book: Secrets of the GEM desktop, the operation of the Item Selector Box, desktop publishing, desk accessories, word processing, ramdisks, graphics Items, GDOS, Postscript, paint programs, asterisks in filenames, copying disks, Public Domain Hall of Fame, the "friendliest" programs available, and many others.

VIDEO: Teaches First time users how to operate their computer step by step.

Topics covered on the video: Using the ST desktop, copying disks, how to use RAM disks, copying files, all about extenders, all about desk accessories, the Item Selector, asterisks in file names, Windows, Icons, program files, data files, copying the screen, and many other demonstrations.

Book $16.95
Videotape $29.95

Available from your Local Dealer or:

BRE Software Dept. HH
352 W. Bedford Ave. Suite 104
Fresno, CA 93711
Add $3 S/H COD Add $4
Calif. Res. add 6.5% Sales Tax

Phone Orders Call Toll Free
(800) 347-6760
Questions/Inquires (209) 432-3072

Other Video Tutors also available:
#2 - How to Use and Master Timeworks' Word Writer ST
#3 - How to Use and Master Timeworks' Publisher ST
#4 - How to Use and Master Word Perfect (ST Version)
$29.95 Each

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

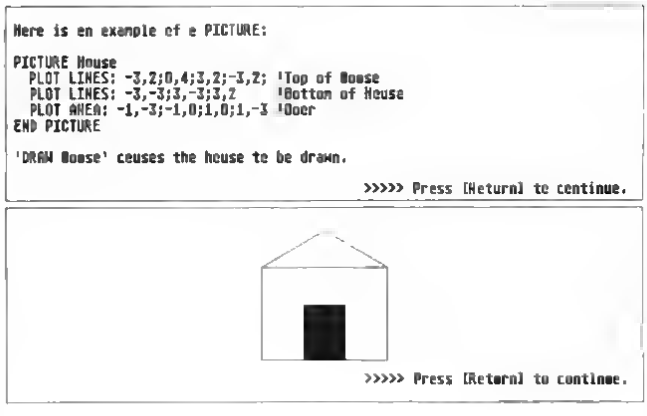
ON DISK

Part III: Windows and Graphics

BY DELMAR E. SEARLS

Enjoy a dynamite tutorial with GRAFDEMO.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

(*Editor's Note*. This issue START continues its series on True BASIC with a special on-disk tutorial of True BASIC's window and graphics functions. To run the demo, first boot this month's START disk. The new START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "True BASIC Graphics Demo." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify. Read the column for an overview of True BASIC's graphics commands, then double-click on GRAFDEMO.PRG from medium or high resolution to run this demo. It describes these commands in more detail and shows them in action.)



The True BASIC Graphics Demo is a complete stand-alone tutorial. It not only shows you how a command is written, it also shows it in action! Even if you're not a programmer at heart, you'll enjoy running this demo. Who knows?, you may want to start in programming after watching this tutorial.

True BASIC Windows

True BASIC programs can run on a number of different machines, so its windows are not standard GEM windows. (There are ways to access GEM's windows and we'll look at them in a future article.) A window is a portion of the screen that is treated as if it were the display device. For example, scrolling text is confined within a window and graphics elements are restricted to the boundaries of the active window. Any portions of a graphic display beyond the boundaries are automatically clipped. The size and location of the window is determined by the programmer.

The location of ordinary text within a window is based on row and column position. Graphics elements (including text which is plotted rather than printed) are located on the basis of the window's coordinate system.

A window's coordinates range from zero to one both horizontally and vertically. The default window is known as window #0 and includes the entire screen area.

True BASIC makes use of channels (pathways) to disk files, the printer, and windows. Here is the statement used to open a window ▶

Open #<channel> Screen <left>, <right>,<bottom>,<top>

I'm using <> to enclose parameters that must be supplied by the programmer. For example,

Open #1: Screen 0,0.5,0,0.5

would create a window in the lower left corner of the screen exactly one-fourth the size of the default window.

The Clear statement clears the active window. The Set Window <xmin>, <xmax>,<ymin>,<ymax> statement lets you establish window coordinates for the active window.

To make a window active, use the statement Window #<channel>, where channel refers to an open window. The programmer is responsible for saving and restoring the contents of any window(s) that may be covered by the active window. This is easily done using the Box Keep statement discussed below. To close a window use the Close #<channel> statement.

Plot Statements

True BASIC's graphics statements can be grouped into several categories, the first of which includes the Plot statements:

Plot Points: <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>, ...

Plot Lines: <x1>,<y1>;<x2>,<y2>, ...

Plot Area: <x1>,<y1>;<x2>,<y2>, ...

In Plot Points, the points listed will be plotted. The coordinate pairs are separated by semicolons and you can list as many as you want.

Plot Lines will connect the points in dot-to-dot fashion. If the previous Plot Lines statement ended with a semicolon, a line will also be drawn from the last dot in the previous statement to the first dot in the current statement.

Plot Area will create a closed region by connecting the last point to the first. It will then fill in the region with the current foreground color. However, if the lines connecting the dots criss-cross, the fill comes out a bit differently than you might expect.

Plot Text, At <x>,<y>: <text expression> lets you plot text at coordinate x,y in the active window. The point determines the lower left corner of the text.

There are also three Plot statements that require a two-dimensional array as a parameter. The first dimension (the rows) corresponds to the number of points in the array. The second dimension (the columns) is always two (2). Column 1 corresponds to the x-coordinate and column 2 the y-coordinate. The statements are:

Mat Plot Points: <array name>
Mat Plot Lines: <array name>
Mat Plot Area: <array name>

and they perform the same functions as the regular Plot statements above. The only difference is that they will do so for all of the the points in the array parameter.

Picture This

A Picture is the graphical equivalent of a subroutine. Any of the Plot statements can be used in a Picture. To cause the Picture to be drawn, use the statement Draw <picture name>. What makes a Picture so special is that you can tell True BASIC to use scaling, shifting, rotation, shearing or any combination of these when drawing the Picture.

Plotted text is always the same size and printed horizontally, however. Only the position of the lower left corner is affected by the transformations.

Box Statements

The first four Box statements have a similar syntax.

Box Lines <xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>, <ymax>
Box Ellipse <xmin>,<xmax>, <ymin>,<ymax>
Box Area <xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>, <ymax>
Box Clear <xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>, <ymax>

The parameters are expressed in window coordinates and define a box shaped region. Box Lines draws the border of the box. Box Ellipse draws an ellipse inside the box. Box Area fills the box with the foreground color. Box Clear fills the box with the background color. These are significantly faster than Plot statements.

There are two statements that let you save and recover portions of the display.

Box Keep <xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>, <ymax> In <string variable>

To save a portion (or all) of a window, identify the corners of the box and use the Box Keep statement. To recover what you've saved use

Box Show <string variable> At <xmin>, <ymin>

where xmin and ymin determine the lower left corner of the box and the string variable is the same one used in the Keep statement. These two statements can be used to generate simple animation or to facilitate window management.

Get it Right

There are two Get statements:

Get Point: <x>,<y>
Get Mouse: <x>,<y>,<state>

The first waits until you click the left button and then returns the location (in window coordinates) of the mouse cursor. The second statement immediately returns the position of the mouse and the state of the left button (no button, button pressed down but not yet released, button just now pressed down and button released).

Graphics Libraries

In addition to the statements discussed above, True BASIC (Version 2.0) includes three libraries of graphics-related routines. These routines are written in True BASIC and can be used in your programs. At the beginning of your program you have to list the names of the libraries that will be used in a LIBRARY statement. From then on, you can use them just as you would any routines you might write yourself.

True BASIC (Version 2.0) includes three libraries of graphics routines.

The GRAPHLIB library includes subroutines to print an arc of a circle, to draw coordinate axes, to draw bars (for bar charts), to plot a function (you declare the function as part of your program), to draw a box around the active window and to draw an n-sided polygon inside a box.

The ARC library includes Picture definitions that draw arcs, sectors, wedges (filled sectors), and disks (filled ellipses) in a box. Relplot includes routines that perform relative plotting instead of absolute plotting. For example, instead of plotting a line to a specific point you plot a line to point that is five units up and 20 units to the right of the last point.

True BASIC also sells additional graphics libraries. One has three-dimensional routines and others are available for business graphics and scientific graphics. (Not every library is available for every machine.) ■

Delmar Searls lives in Wilmore, Kentucky and was the author of Grapher in the Fall 1987 issue of START.

T- by CCL
BASIC
MIDI Programming Language

T-BASIC is a revolutionary product; the first full blown BASIC programming language for MIDI applications on the Atari. T-BASIC has direct hooks to our Keyboard Controlled Sequencer via the award winning Multi Program Environment, providing unprecedented flexibility for anyone wishing to explore computer music at its most intimate level. T-BASIC is fully integrated into MPE.

T-BASIC combines a powerful full-screen editor with a very fast BASIC interpreter, resulting in a development environment unmatched by other ST programming languages. Since each line of code is compiled as it is entered, T-BASIC avoids the speed problems normally associated with interpreted BASICs, without sacrificing the convenience of an interpreter. Besides full support of all of the features of ST BASIC, T-BASIC provides special keywords for accessing the GEM interface and for direct access to important KCS data structures and functions.

T-BASIC applications are limited only by your imagination. Any editing function that you can dream up can be quickly and easily implemented in T-BASIC. If you're interested in computer-aided composition, T- BASIC is the ideal tool for exploring and implementing new ideas.

Dr.T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

MOVING?

NAME_____
NEW ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE/ZIP_____

Fill in coupon and mail to:
START Subscriptions
P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025

PLACE CURRENT ADDRESS LABEL HERE.

MEMORY Upgrades

FOR

ATARI ST & MEGA II

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	305 00	•	•	•
1040 ST	555 00	305 00	•	•
520 STM	555 00	305 00	•	Call for latest prices!
520 ST	555.00	•	305 00	

Prices include RAM chips installation, 90day warranty! 24 Hrs for mailorders or 'while you wait' turn around! We use soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CALL:

COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES

34 - 41 34 STREET
ASTORIA, NY 11106

(800) 477 - 2131 (718) 392 - 4136

CIRCLE 039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION!

It's easy to get more information on the products you've read about in this issue of START.

1. Find the Reader Service numbers of the products which interst you.

2. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of the magazine, and circle these numbers.

3. Simply mail in the card – Our advertisers will then send you information on the products you want. It's that easy!

HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast:

Call:

1-800-234-7001

Write:
Start Customer Service
P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025

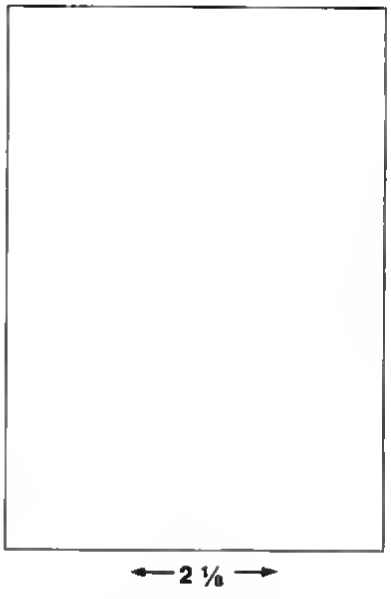
START

Shopper's Mart

How Do You Reach Over 70,000 ST Users Every Month?

An Ad in the START Shoppers Mart promotes your product to a marketplace of over 70,000 Atari ST users and owners. It's the economical way to advertise in START — the magazine which sells more products to Atari ST users than any other advertising vehicle.

For more information on displaying your 1/9 page ad with other industry advertisers call Diane Van Arsdall, your Shoppers Mart Sales Representative.



DISPLAY ADVERTISING RATES

1× $300.
3× $750.
6× $1450.

Shoppers Mart
Sales Representative:

DIANE VAN ARSDALL
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Desktop Publishing Typography

BY DAN FRUCHEY

The most common subject debated among desktop publishers is typography, the arrangement of text on a page. Which text families should you use? How many fonts? Typography is so basic to desktop publishing that we sometimes overlook it in favor of discussions on graphics and the merits of publishing programs.

Any publishing program can be used effectively if you understand some of the basic concepts of typography. The fact that your software can import 11 picture formats and rotate graphics won't necessarily give your documents a finished look. Some of the most readable documents I have seen used few graphics or none. The key to producing an effective document is the effective use of type.

Before we go anywhere with this idea let's define some basic terms and concepts necessary for any desktop publisher. A specific size and design of text is referred to as a **Font**. A group of fonts that use the same design but come in different sizes are referred to as a **Typeface** (or just **face**). When a group of similar faces are gathered together they are referred to as a Family. Thus, 10-point Bold Bodoni text would be a font, Bold Bodoni would be a face, and Bodoni would be the family to which bold and all the other variations belong.

Bauer Bodoni
Bauer Bodoni Italic
Bauer Bodoni Bold
Bauer Bodoni Bold Italic
Bauer Bodoni Black

The Bauer Bodoni family. A specific size and design of text is referred to as a *Font*. A group of fonts that use the same design but come in different sizes are referred to as a *Typeface*. When a group of similar faces are gathered together they are referred to as a *Family*.

When you buy an outline font (used by Calamus, PageStream and UltraScript) your are actually buying a face. The face can be scaled to any font size you desire. If you are buying bit-mapped fonts for programs such as Timeworks Publisher and Easy Draw, you're buying true fonts with predefined sizes.

How do you measure fonts? I'm glad you asked! The alphanumeric characters of a font are measured vertically using the point system. A point is roughly equivalent to 1/72-inch. If you are uncertain about the size of a font, measure an uppercase "E" to determine the correct size of the character set. Be warned, though: sometimes the font size described by the software won't equal the actual font size printed. If you're serious about publishing, consider buying a font template from an art supply store and verifying the size of your text.

Selecting Fonts

The most commonly used font sizes include 8, 10, 12, 14 and 18 points. An 8-point font is used for footnotes, super- ▶

and subscript characters and those little legal notices printed on software warranties; 10-point text is used for the body of a document, 12-point text is normally used for subheadings or body text in publications intended for young or elderly readers who might have trouble discerning letter forms; 14- and 18-point fonts should be used for headings, captions and banners.

Now that you know a little about evaluating text sizes, fonts, faces and families, you need to select text designs that will convey your message in the best manner. Start by choosing a family for the body text of documents; it should be clear and easy to read. Letters should have clean lines and curves without a lot of decorative flourishes that might slow reading or make character identification difficult.

All type styles follow two basic forms. Serif and Sans-Serif (or, those with serifs and those without). The serifed families are the oldest and most popular, having been in use since the early days of the Roman Empire. The letters contain cross-strokes on the ends of letters. These cross-strokes act as guidelines for the eye and reading becomes easier with less fatigue. Common serifed fonts include Times-Roman (Dutch), Bodoni and Century Schoolbook. Sans-Serif fonts, based on some of the Humanistic designs developed in Germany and Switzerland in the 19th century, are also popular but less widely used. The letters are clean and easy to read but they lack the eye-following cross-strokes used in serifed designs. Still, they are popular for the variation they provide from the "standard" serifed text styles. Common Sans-Serif designs include Helvetica (Swiss), Avant Garde and Triumvirate.

When in doubt, stick to ragged-right.

Other fonts you might use regularly are known as Display faces—stylistic designs that evoke a particular mood, theme or period. Normally these styles should only be used for titles and headings (14-point or larger). If you drop below a 14-point size the text becomes difficult to read because of extra flourishes and unusual letter shapes. All of the Display faces are great "attention grabbers" but using more than a few words will defeat their purpose. Examples of Display faces include Old English, Chancery and Isabella.

Whenever you use any font, keep changes to a minimum. Items you wish to highlight may actually become de-emphasized if you change font families too often. Many experts recommend no more than two or three changes in a document. One of the easiest ways to separate the new user from a veteran is

BUY SELL TRADE SWAP

START CLASSIFIEDS
544 Second Street,
San Francisco, CA 94107
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard/Visa Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Issue(s) Ad to Appear _____

Enclosed is my payment for $ _____

RATE: $2.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.
BOLDFACE: Add $7.50 per line for boldface words or add $40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).
STARS: Add $10.00 for one (1) line of six (6) stars ****** at top of ad.
TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.
FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **MUST BE TYPED.** Please underline words to be set in boldface.
GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply perment address and telephone numbers. Ad will eppear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.
DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g. February 1990 closes November 1, 1989 – February issue on sale January 1, 1990).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.
HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

AN AD IN START REACHES MORE THAN 70,000 SERIOUS ST USERS

to note how often fonts are changed The new user often will take advantage of every font available as often as possible on the same page, usually creating a collage of conflicting design ideas

Adding Emphasis

Use text-style changes sparingly If every other word is emphasized in italics, the eye-drawing capabilities of the style are diminished or lost When you do wish to emphasize a word you'll find that bold usually stands out better than italics

Titles, captions and headings can be stressed if you use a font from a different family An article on Great Britain's history becomes more noteworthy when the headings are set with an Old English font A report on monasteries might become more intriguing with titles set in an Uncial style, etc

You can drag a reader's attention to an article by using some standard devices that use text effectively Write the first three or four words of the first sentence in an article in capital letters, or set the first word in a larger font size or use a different font family Just remember —the trick is not to overdo it

Standardizing

Define a standard text format you wish to use before getting started and then maintain that format throughout the document Select a family and font size for body text, choose the number of columns you plan on using, the number of carriage returns between subheadings and body text, the font size for headings, etc It's a good idea to keep a reference page that defines your format, especially if you're creating periodicals such as newsletters

We are all creatures of habit A format that changes from page to page is unnerving and irritating When you buy START, you subconciously expect certain things from each issue The name of the magazine will be in the same place on the cover, mastheads and editorials will be in the same places each issue, etc When things change radically from page to page or issue to issue, readers lose interest no matter how good the publication

Readability or Style?

You have a message you want to share. Give it the best chance possible by increasing readability whenever possible.

In newspapers and magazines, lines of text normally contain fewer than 14 words If the eye has to travel too far, reading becomes a chore Most magazines and newsletters use two or three columns of text per page to stay within this limit

Two justification themes rule: ragged-right and justified Justified text looks good because of the even width of columns and margins However, the wide, uneven spacing generated between some words tends to slow reading speeds, and the occasional single word sprawled margin-to-margin across a column looks terrible Ragged right, also known as left-justified, makes reading faster and easier because of the even spacing between words When in doubt, stick to ragged-right.

Sometimes a page of text appears dark and difficult to read The problem? The lines of text are set too close together Adjust the leading (line spacing) to let in a little more light Generally, the amount of leading between lines of text is equal to 20% of a font's point size. Thus, a document using 10-point text needs at least two points of leading between each line of text.

Closing Thoughts

Whatever you do with your fonts, remember readability rules! These are satisfactory guidelines followed by many successful publications but they hardly begin to touch what is possible with text Try adopting a few of these ideas to improve the appearance and readability of your documents ■

Dan Fruchey works as a paramedic in Santa Rosa, California and runs a small clip-art business on the side.

EXCLUSIVE PROGRAMS ON DISKS!

If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out! Order the companion disk full of great, enjoyable programs from top ST experts. Order your disk by mail using the order card in this issue. For even faster service, call:

Toll-Free:

1-800-234-7001

7 am-6 pm PST
Visa/MasterCard orders only

Each disk is $10.95 plus $2.00 handling & mailing.

continued from page 43

do without being prejudiced against it. After they were impressed with the ST's capabilities, the ST's owner would pull off the tape, and the other musicians would be shocked.

In the parallel universe that Donny Osmond inhabits, he actually considered changing his name for the release of this album so that people would listen to it without prejudging it. He decided to stick with his name, but when the single "Soldier of Love" was released, many stations were so afraid of the name Donny Osmond that they began playing the song without revealing who the artist was. Listeners tried to guess. Very few could identify Osmond, but the song became a top request across the country. Then the singer was identified as Donny Osmond, and people were shocked.

Osmond now realizes that image can change with hard work and perseverance. "It's such a hard climb and then Boom! Suddenly it snowballs, it's downhill. Thank God that's happened for me. And it's happening for Atari. Once you re-establish the credibility of your name, then everyone will grasp it."

Donny Loves STACY

Osmond has come to the Complex studio eager to meet STACY, the ST laptop, for the first time. The STACY has all the MIDI capabilities of the ST, and it also has the expansion port of the Mega series. As Frank Foster, Atari's Director of Specialty Markets, shows off STACY's features, Donny makes no attempt to hide his enthusiasm. It is love at first sight. "That's what I want. That's what I'm after!" Donny repeatedly exclaims. And when he hears STACY's price, he expresses disbelief. "You're *kidding*. Fantastic!"

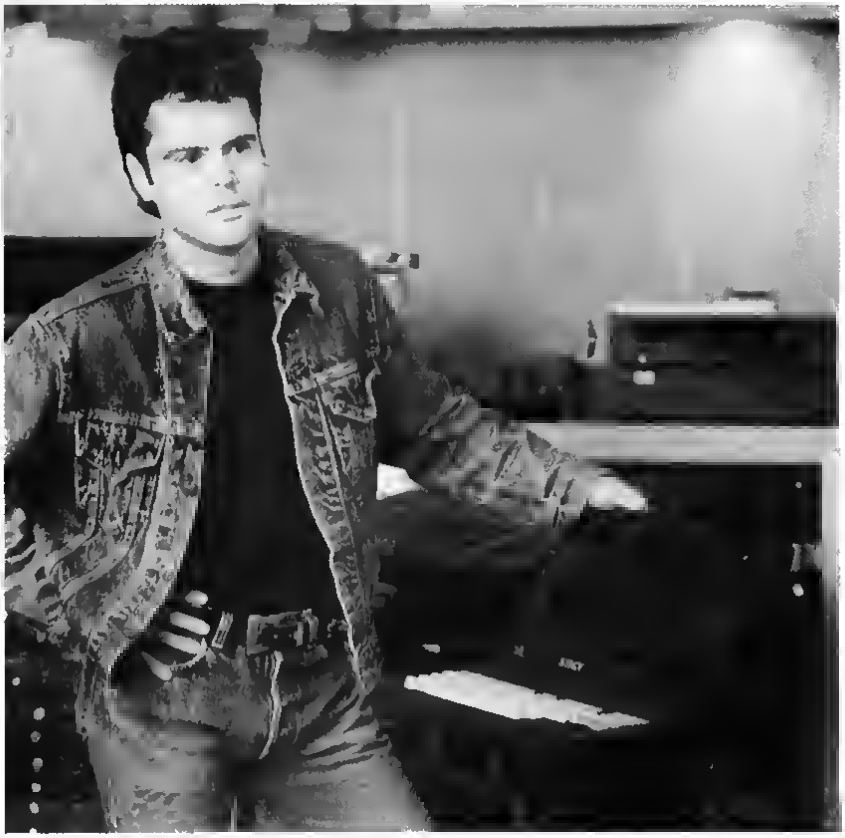
Donny says he will get STACY immediately and take it on the road with him. "With the kind of traveling I'm doing now, everyday it's a different city," he says. "It's frustrating because I can't carry my ST on the plane because it's too big, obviously."

Osmond, who co-wrote five of the songs on the new album, has been songwriting even more lately. And with STACY's great portability and MIDI features, he will now be able to compose on the run. "I've got to be able to create wherever I can—in a motel room, on the airplane, wherever. On an airplane, for example, I could be writing a melody line, running a sequence, and I could double-check it on my STACY."

He could indeed do that. Since he uses SMPTE Track, he could use software programs like Music Studio or E-Z Score Plus, which go through either the sound port or the MIDI port. That way he could play it back without having to take a sound module with him on the plane.

"There's another reason I want STACY," Donny continues. "I'm visiting a lot of radio stations and a lot of them are doing listener appreciation parties, where they invite artists to come in and do gigs. I can't stand track gigs—singing live to a tape. But sometimes I have to because there's no other way to recreate the sound without bringing a band. The problem is the bottom line—we can't afford to bring a band for these little parties. But if I have a STACY with a sound module, I can do everything live."

It won't take long for Donny to get used to STACY, because he's already so familiar with the ST. Why did he go with the ST in the first place? "The main reason I went with Atari versus the Mac or anything else was the capabilities of the ST." Another reason was that Peter Gabriel used Atari. Gabriel and Osmond



Danny met STACY—and it was love at first sight. "That's what I want," he said. "That's what I'm after!" And when he heard STACY's price, he expressed disbelief. "You're *kidding*. Fantastic!"

Atari is definitely back, and in a big way, with the Hotz Instrument and the STACY laptop computer. Donny Osmond (left) and Jimmy Hotz are shown at the Complex, a Los Angeles recording studio.

met at a UNICEF benefit, and Gabriel invited Donny to his studio in England to record and meet the man who would produce his hit, "Soldier of Love". And when Osmond recorded at another studio in London, the studio also had an Atari system. One of the engineers there showed Donny its capabilities.

Donny took to composing on the ST right away. The next single from his album—he didn't want to reveal the name of this song yet—was written by Donny on the ST. "It was one of the first songs I composed on the ST," says Osmond proudly.

Osmond also programmed the drums on a song called "My Secret Touch," but not without resistance. Some of the engineers didn't believe he could do it on the ST. "The track was great. We had live drums and sequenced drums, but we needed a little extra kick, a different snare. But everyone was a little leery and they wanted to do it on their equipment," Osmond remembers. The engineers wanted to use the Roland synchronizer they were familiar with. Donny wanted to use his ST and do it himself. The engineers still weren't convinced. "So I let them do what they wanted, and on the sly I brought my ST into the studio and relaid all the drums with the ST, synching up to SMPTE code," laughs Osmond. "I programmed the drums when they weren't watching!"

Once everyone heard the results, they knew Osmond had been right. "Everyone was afraid to make the change to new technology, but when you dive into it, it's so much easier," says Osmond.

Osmond is not afraid of new technology. He embraces it. Having the ST has helped Donny be more creative as a songwriter. "I'm a total klutz when it comes to playing real drums. If I sat down and tried to get into a groove on the set, I'd be totally intimidated and I couldn't create. But I can program drums. The same thing goes with my playing. I'm not the most accomplished musician in the world."

He says that's why he uses a recorder and the ST for songwriting. "When I get an idea, I sing it into the recorder, then go to the ST. That way I get the feel of song from the recorder, rather than try to get the feel dependent on my musicianship."

Before he got his ST, any writing he did was just with a piano and a little recorder. "The problem with doing it that way is you can't mix it up—take sections of a song and move them all over the place," he says. "The nice thing about the ST is you're always recording and you're always experimenting. You can loop, and you can do real time with the loop."

When it comes to songwriting, what Donny likes most about the ST is it allows him to just keep playing and be as creative as he wants to be. "Thinking back, I remember just sitting in my room working with the ST and letting it roll. Whenever I had an idea I just went to the keyboard, did whatever I wanted to and then forgot about it. I just kept going and came up with something else. I'd just set up a simple groove and start playing around with that feel. Then I'd play back any section I wanted, place it in the loop and flatten the chain." ▶

Osmond is especially impressed with the graphic editing capability of the ST, where he can edit off the screen. "It can be an hour's worth of stuff," he says. "You look at the whole thing and pick out where you want to be, then go right to it and bring it back to wherever you want to bring it. You don't have to worry about staying within a little pattern, which drives me crazy when I work with people using computers—they rely on patterns too much. They say, 'No, we've got to stay within this structure.' That absolutely inhibits creativity. That's why I like the constant recording feature of the ST."

As a songwriter, Osmond is also excited about the new Hotz Instrument that Atari is producing and marketing. "It's great," says Osmond. "I've seen what it can do. You don't have to be an extremely accomplished musician to go for it. You can get immediate satisfaction from it. I view the Hotz Instrument with the same philosophy I view the ST, which is that you don't have to be creative *right now*. You just sit back and it's recording all the time, and whenever you feel like it, you go for it."

Donny Live

Even though his album was released last spring, Osmond has waited to tour until this fall. Why is he waiting? "If there's anything I've learned from the past, it's not to over-hype; you don't over-publicize. You can gain a lot of longevity by not over-saturating and over-hyping.

"Another big reason I've waited to tour is that I don't want people to expect the old music. I want them to be very familiar with where my head's at musically and lyrically and nothing else."

Keeping with this philosophy of not over-hyping, Osmond is going to play mostly small clubs. "I don't want to pack ten thousand seats. I want to put on very, very intimate shows, where people can get into it musically."

Osmond wants his concerts to have a very "live" feel, not just a recreation of the studio sound. He plans to take the ST and STACY with him on tour. "Through the registers in the SMPTE Track program, I want to be able to set up some loops, so if we get in a situation where it's feeling good and we want to jam, I hit the register and just keep going with

Donny Osmond knows what it's like to fall from the pinnacle of success.

Renting Software,

Five years ago, we were ahead of our time.

Haven't You Caught Up Yet?

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433 2938
— Inside Texas call 817-292-7396

WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

CIRCLE 049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get A Complete

#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST
START

Call

800-234-7001

(6 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday PST)

Get the disk in your hands fast!
Ask for
SDS689
For same day service ask for the disk desk.

it until I hit another register, and Bam! I'm back into the end of it." He also plans to use the ST for vocal enhancements "I'll have my musicians singing, but I'll use it for reinforcement on the backups, because I don't want to take a bunch of singers with me."

In the near future, Osmond plans to get into a Hybrid Arts ADAP system. For the second single from his album, "Sacred Emotion," Osmond complained that he had to go into an expensive studio and do a lot of digital editing on the song for a radio edit. "It could have been done on ADAP very easily," he says. "But I didn't have the system."

He also plans to sample sounds with STACY and the ST. "Sampling is going to be more important than anyone ever realized, because you create so many real sounds from it. That's why I like Peter Gabriel's sounds—they're not all synthesized. He's gone to Africa to sample all these strange instruments and then mixed them with other instruments to get different sounds. What I want to do is take my voice and mix it with other different sounds, then change it, alter it, put it on the graphics and come up with something totally new."

He also wants to start sending sounds and sequences via modem. His co-writers live in New York. He's on the West Coast. Right now the only way they write together is over the phone. "It's so frustrating to do it over the phone. My co-writers come up with an idea, play it over the phone, then I try to recreate what they just played. It's impossible."

A modem in his ST is the answer. "I could be co-writing a song with them and they could send me the sheet prints, the sounds, everything, just dump it into my ST. And I've got exactly what they've got, even if they've laid a vocal down."

The Family that Plays Together

Donny is the most high-tech member of the Osmond clan, but the next generation isn't that far behind. Donny's three boys, ages 4, 8 and 9, are budding young musicians. And Donny has already turned them on to the ST. "My boys have played around with my ST," he says. "They're in this piano class where they learn a different little piano piece every week. They wanted to program one of the songs. So one boy played the drums, another played the bass and my wife played the chords. They produced this little tape off the ST for their teacher."

Donny also sings the praises of Atari to his siblings. Donny's brother Alan, with seven sons in the music business, is starting to get familiar with all the gear that's available. His sister Marie has an Atari system through her producer husband. "I got him converted to Atari," says Donny. "I showed him what it does and he said, 'I've got to have one of these things'." ■

Mard Naman is a freelance magazine and television writer and a Contributing Editor of START.

Coming to the... Disneyland Hotel

THE WORLD OF ATARI

Home Entertainment & Computer Expo

GENERAL ADMISSION
$5.00 1 - DAY
$7.00 2 - DAY
CHILDREN UNDER 12 FREE WITH PAID ADULT

This is the show you have all been waiting for! All of Atari's products on display and demonstrations of 2600, 7800, XE Game system, 8-bit computers, Atari ST and Mega computer system. See the Newest... Products available for your Atari. Attend seminars and conferences on desktop publishing, programming and more!

Friday, April 6 is for the TRADE ONLY.

THIS IS THE LARGEST ATARI SHOW HELD IN THE UNITED STATES.. DON'T MISS IT!

April 6, 7 & 8, 1990

Friday 1PM - 5PM Saturday 10AM - 6PM - Sunday 10AM - 5PM
DISNEYLAND HOTEL
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Hotel, Tickets, and Special Discount Airfare
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
(800) 842-9034 9 AM - 5 PM PST

Retail Dealers and Distributors are requested to pre-register for admission to TRADE ONLY day April 6, 1990. NO FEE, pre-registration is required. Call (503) 573-2258

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! TERMINAL 2

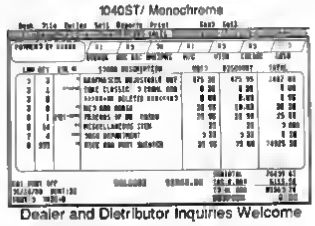
"INVENTORY CONTROL . . . at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

CRICIT™ BAR CODE + PLUS

CRICIT is an *integrated* Cash Register & Inventory Control package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the complete Bar Code Ready CRICIT System.

- **Complete cash register** functions
- Flexible **inventory control** for 65,500 products
- **Daily, period end yearly reporting**
- **Price/product labels** with optional bar code
- **Reads bar code directly from packaging**
- **Coupon issue and redemption**(fixed or % of sale)
- **Customized receipts, inventory end reporting**
- **Purchase orders** with auto-re-order calculation
- **Commission calculation** for 15 sales clerks
- **Mailing lists** in list and label formats
- **Lay-aways, auto-discounts, stock searches**
- **Categories, departments, non-stock items**
- **Between-store reporting** via modem
- **User-friendly** error correction and training manual
- **Second register** networked via midi

Bar Code + Plus!	$249 U.S.
Terminal 2	$249 U.S.
Demo Disk	$7 U.S.
Bar Code Reader	$399 U.S.
Cash Drawer	$335 U.S.



Nice & Software
103 Queen Street S.
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 1W1
(519) 744-7380

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Canada • Micro D • Toronto • 416 741-9825 U.S.A. • Pacific Software • San Luis Obispo • 805 543-1583 Sweden • Desktop Center • Stockholm • 8 320 500 Australia • Grass Valley • Perth • 9 221 4142 France • I C Compagnie • Grenoble • 76 51 66 66 New Zealand • CompulerWerks • Christchurch • 3 890 899 England • Software Express • Birmingham • (021) 643 9100

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET YOUR NEW MIS DEPARTMENT

Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of their respective owners

Tomorrow's leaders are being shaped by two of the most powerful forces in America today. Computers and You.

In an unprecedented way, the computer industry is bringing technology and learning to neighborhoods more commonly associated with hardship than hardware. In San Francisco's Tenderloin, kids have given up graffiti to study PC architecture, graphics and desktop publishing. They work in a learning center equipped with Apple® computers and IBM® PC-compatible systems, as well as an impressive and growing software library, all provided through donations. And they're learning from volunteer instructors like David Bunnell and Adam Osborne.

The goal of Computers and You is to make a difference through technology. And it's working. By the end of the first quarter, students had already found jobs. For some, their first ever. And it doesn't stop with the Tenderloin. Our vision is to fully develop the San Francisco center and then recreate it in cities across the U.S.

A donation of equipment, time and especially money from you or your company can help make this vision a reality. To find out how, call us at (415) 922-7593. Computers and You, 330 Ellis St., 6th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94102.

computers and you

A Nonprofit Community Learning Center at Glide Memorial Church

INDUSTRY FEEDING THE FUTURE ONE BYTE AT A TIME

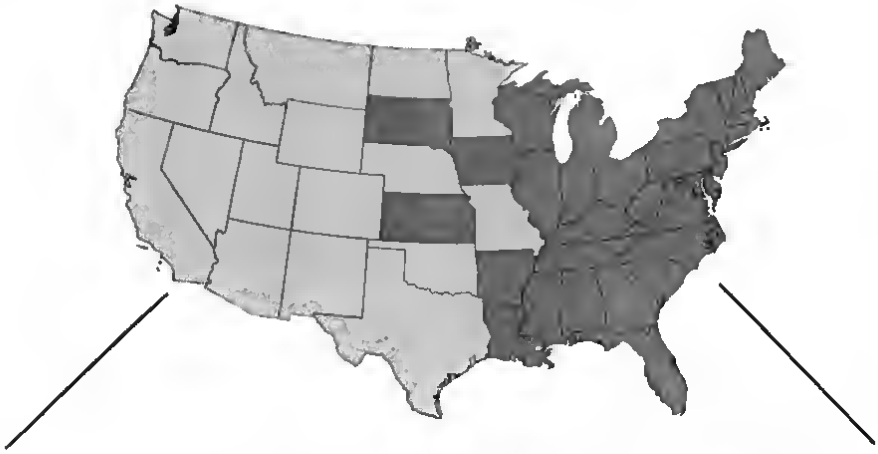
Advertisers List

Be sure to mention START when contacting these advertisers—all of wham support the Atari ST computer.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
1ST STOP	016	28
AARDVARK MUSIC & COMPUTERS	017	41
ABBY'S	061	13
ACCUSOFT	025	24
ANDY'S MUSIC	002	47
ANTIC SOFTWARE	005 ,006	10,50
AVANT-GARDE	003	29
BETA-CAD	036	18
BRE SOFTWARE	007	21 84
COMPUTABILITY	009	76 77
COMPUSERVE	038	59
COMPUTER GARDEN	047	48
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES	039	88
CONDOR	062	21
CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS	063	2
DATEL COMPUTERS	050	97
DIGITAL VISION	064	63
DR. T'S	040	87
FUTURE SYSTEMS	024	63
GRIBNIF	073	74
INDEX LEGALIS	099	78
IMAGEN	018	14,15
I.S.D.	041	4,5
KONYO	090	70
LION HEART	065	84
MAGNETIC IMAGES	019	13
MARK WILLIAMS	021	6
MAXWELL C.P.U.	052	13
MICHTRON	023	BC
MICROTYME	032	68 69
MIDIMOUSE	068	73
MIGRAPH	075	3
MEGAMAX	053	8
MUSICODE	076	47
NICE AND SOFTWARE	029	95
NEOCEPT	022	41
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS	033,034	81,83
PROCO PRODUCTS	035	41
PROSPERO	069	81
SEYMOUR-RADIX	059	65
SIDELINE SOFTWARE	028	78
SOFTREK	078	48
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	042	6
SOFTWARE PLUS	056	78
SONIC ACCESS	060	73
ST PLUS	091	74
SUBLOGIC	045	58
STWORLD	043	95
TOAD	012	21
WEDGEWOOD	049	94
WORDPERFECT	070	99
ZUBAIR	020	47

This list is provided os a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guorontee occuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Sales



Western Regian
Advertising Sales Representative:

AUSTIN HOLIAN
544 Secand Street
San Francisca, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

KATE MURPHY
Advertising Productian Coordinatar
START
544 Secand Street
San Francisca, CA 94107

Eastern Regian
Advertising Sales Representative:

DENNY RILEY
544 Secand Street
San Francisca, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

RIO DATEL COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX: 702-454-7700

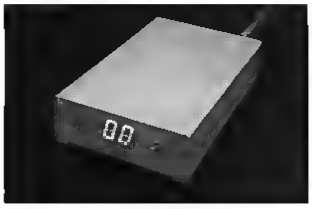
GENISCAN ST

*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen *Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor *Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software *Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing *Printout for Epson compatibles *Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price *Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast *Cut & paste editing of images *Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc - **ONLY $299.95**

OCR SOFTWARE - *Teach your Atari to read !*

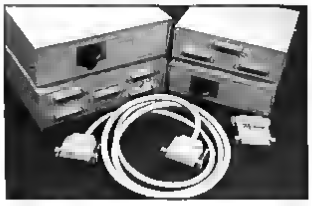
*Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii*Use converted text in your word processor*No more manual transcribing of text*Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST*Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY $89.95**

TRACKMASTER ST



*Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker*Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST*Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk*Two-digit LED display*Displays up to track 85*Works on both internal and external drives (switchable)*Complete hardware solution - no software required - **ONLY $59.95**

ACCESSORIES



AB Switchbox	24.95
ABCD Switchbox	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft.	14.95
Modem Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Serial Cables, 6 ft	9.95
Parallel Cables 6 ft	9.95
Gender Changer M/M,F/F	4.95
Null Modem Adaptor	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box	14.95
Diskette Holder,3.5",50 disk capacity	6.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector,Wall Mount	9.95
Bulk 3.5" Disks, 50 Pack	39.50
Printer Ribbons (Star Panasonic)	4.95
3.5" Head Cleaning Kit	4.95

EPROM BOARD

*Complete Eprom Board & case *Accepts up to 4 X 27256 Eproms *Mapped into the cartridge area - **ONLY $24.95**

SAMPLER STUDIO

*A complete sound sampling package *100% machine code for real time functions *Saved files are compatible with other sampling systems *Sequencer for playback via keyboard or MIDI input - **ONLY $99.95**

ADVANCED ART STUDIO

*All the facilities needed for computer artwork, sprite & game design in one powerful but simple to use system *Graphic tools for home & professional use *Animated sprite designer & world map creator *Icon driven toolbox with on screen help *16 color lo res mode operation - **ONLY $29.95**

SKYPLOT

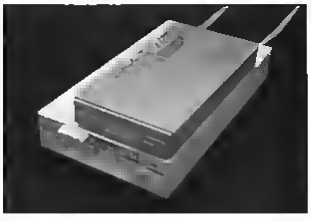
*Most advanced features of any astronomy prg *Covers 17,000 stars, planets & nebular objects *On line help *Zoom display thru 12 orders of magnitude *Several star chart formats supported *3D views *Search command *Compute Eclipse transits & conjunctions *supports med & hi res display *requires 1 meg mem - **ONLY$49.95**

ST COPY DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

Copy even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!
Copy MS DOS protected programs with equal ease !!

*Works with one drive or two*Copy between 5.25" and 3.5" drives*Multiple copy option allows many backups from one original *Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks *Special format parameters for non standard formats *Unique "INFO ANALYSER" displays vital disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc *Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of Disc backup - **ONLY $39.95** **Upgrades ONLY $12.00**

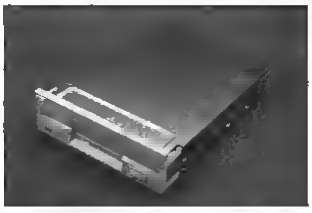
3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - *Slimline extra low profile unit *Top quality drive mechanism*Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity*Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY $159.95**

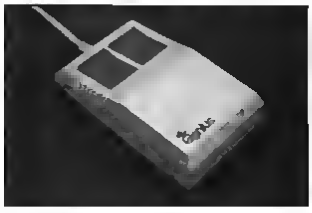
5.25"- *Operate in 40 or 80 track mode*Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes*Perfect for use with PC Ditto- **ONLY $179.95**

1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



*Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit*Top quality drive unit- Easily fitted- Full instructions*Direct plug in replacement*No special skills or tools required*Minor modification to enclosure is required*When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY $119.95**

REPLACEMENT MOUSE



**Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse !*
*No more mouse doublers required*Softer more positive button clicking*More consistent double click*Extra long 6 foot connecting cord*highest quality mechanical parts for for longer life and consistent positioning
- **ONLY $44.95**

ST SUPERTOOLKIT

*Whole disk Track & Sector Edit *Read up to 95 tracks and 255 sectors! *Super HiRes display works with Mono monitor only *3 different editor modes-Drive, Disk or File *Direct select function for Bootsector, Directory sector *Fully Menu/Icon driven *HEX / ASCII edit modes directly on the disk *Perfect for the disk hacker - **ONLY $24.95**

ST TIMEKEEPER

*Simple plug-in battery-backed calendar clock cartridge*Fits into cartridge port*On board clock chip*Lithium battery backed to last up to 5 years*Automatically adjusts for leap year etc*Complete with install disk and corner clock display*Exact time, date etc available on power up
- **ONLY $49.95**

PC DITTO II - $249.95
PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE - $419.95
PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE + DRIVE SWITCH - $451.95

HARD DRIVES - MODEMS - SOFTWARE --- $CALL

ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

AERCO MEMORY BOARD UPGRADES

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST INSTALLATION - UNPOPULATED BOARD - $139.95
* 1/2 MEG RAM - $80.00 * 2MEG RAM - $240.00 * 4MEG RAM - $480.00

COMPLETE LINE OF MIDI PRODUCTS

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

LET US REPAIR YOUR EQUIPMENT - 5 DAY REPAIR OR THE SHIPPING IS FREE - $ CALL

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

RIO / DATEL
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE #67
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S. $7.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO. $10.00-Canada/Mex. C.O.D. orders add $3.00 to above charges. SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER. VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

CIRCLE 050 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three good reasons why you need WordPerfect®.

1. Full Features.

Our long list of features is the industry standard and makes light work of some heavy word processing chores. Chores like footnoting, endnoting, indexing, outlining, and generating tables of contents.

Work moves along quickly while you create custom macros, merge files, and handle blocks of copy.

Accurate editing is a snap with the famous WordPerfect Speller and Thesaurus.

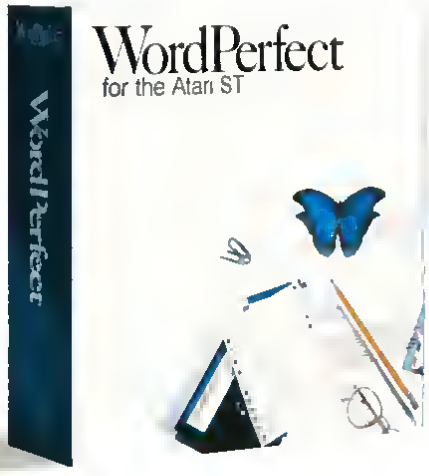
And with WordPerfect Columns, Indents, and Fonts, page formatting is clean and simple.

Plus, WordPerfect takes full advantage of the unique Atari environment, allowing up to 4 open windows, with pull-down menus, and mouse command capabilities.

2. Print Quality.

WordPerfect has designed over 250 printer drivers for all the popular (and some not so popular) printers. That means no more settling for generic substitute drivers.

Now your documents can look as good on paper as they do in your imagination.



3. Customer Support.

Perhaps our reputation for quality software is surpassed only by our reputation for expert, friendly, toll-free support. In fact, we have over 400 WordPerfect employees answering the phones, helping our users get the most out of their WordPerfect software.

Your good writing needs a good word processor. And for features, print quality, and support, there is none better than WordPerfect.

So whether you're writing your novel, a proposal to the board, or a letter to mom, good reason says you need WordPerfect for the Atari ST.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way · Orem UT 84057
Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProText

The Last Word Processor You'll Ever Need

ProText is a fully integrated word processing package combining the features of a word processor, text editor, and a command line interpreter all in one easy to use package.

ProText includes features usually found in word processing packages costing several hundred dollars more. These features include: a spell checker, automatic page formatting, screen attribute display, footnoting, header text, footer text, mail merge, unlimited document size, cut and paste operations, on screen help, full macro functions, full support for most popular printers, and a command line interpreter. This allows *ProText* to be used effectively in program development and reduces time wasted switching to an editor.

The combination of these powerful features has created a unique working environment. *ProText* can be used to compose a letter, write a book, develop a program, and much more.

ProText is available from MichTron for the IBM PC, Amiga, and Atari ST for the retail price of $199.95.

MichTron®
576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053
Orders and Information (313) 334-5700

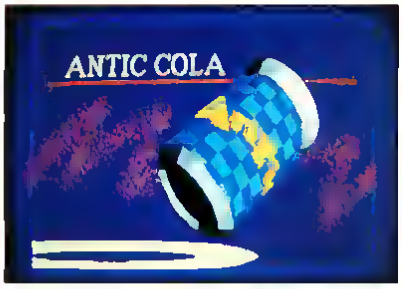
CIRCLE 023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE



CYBER TEXTURE™
The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™
The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

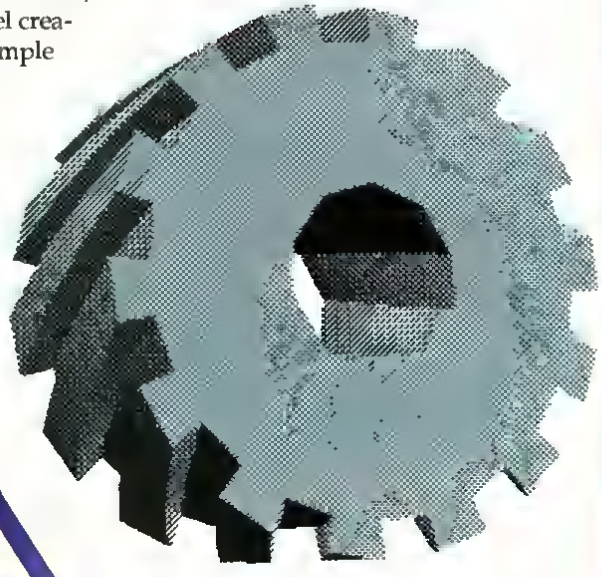
CYBER CONTROL™
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ NOW $49.95



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celluloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at $29.95 each!

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Design**tm by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts I**tm by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts II**tm by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

ST Finance & Productivity

PHASAR™
The Intelligent Financial Management System.

by Marksman Technology

PHASAR, the friendly, GEM-based single-entry accounting system, is designed to manage all your financial affairs conveniently. PHASAR utilizes interactive accounts to track and provide you with a comprehensive record of your income and expenses. Here are just some of the many features PHASAR offers:

- Relational design integrates financial data
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- 130 expense/income categories
- Up to 500 transactions per month
- Custom check printing
- Instant help messages
- Split-category transactions
- Automatic transfers between accounts
- Transaction macros for repetitive entries
- Easy budget set-up and maintenance

BEST SELLER

- Loan/savings plans analysis
- Outstanding transactions display for any account
- Designs individual tax forms
- Clearly formatted printed reports
- Categories sorted in any order
- Stores up to 250 names, addresses and phone numbers
- Display calendar with highlighted special occasions

"Programs like this are making the promise of the personal computer revolution a reality." —Richard S. Lee, Photographer, Charleston, WV

STO237 $89.95

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott D. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENDStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

OATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

OATAMAPS IItm — Rivers and Highways by David Murray Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases!
by Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder
by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAO-3Otm 1.0
by Tom Hudson
STO239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3D Molecular Modeler
by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space
by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a Joy!
by Bay Cities Software Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball
by Shelbourne Software Requires: Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

ORDER!

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, *(800) 234-7001*

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice.

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00) _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax _____

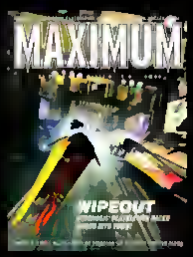
Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above) _____

Total _____

Method of payment
- ☐ Check/Money order
- ☐ Master Card
- ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.



RETROMAGS

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines
from years gone by, before they are lost forever.

Thanks goes out to everyone who makes this possible.
Starting with the original writers and editors,
to all the people involved in acquiring and
digitizing these magazines.

People interested in helping us out,
in whichever way possible.
Either by donating magazines, scanning,
editing or helping in the distribution,
visit us as www.retromags.com

We are only interested in preserving magazines
which are published prior to the year 2000.

We have no desire, nor intent to profit
from these scans in any way.

So please,
if you come across people trying
to sell these releases,

DO NOT SUPPORT THEM!

THANK YOU!